Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/1/1)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/1/1</u>

Q.NO	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE	MARK
		NO.	S
	SECTION-A		
1.	D - Archaeo- Botanists	Pg-2	1
2.	D - Its writing remains undeciphered to date.	Pg-15	1
3.	C- Brahmi and kharosthi	Pg-28	1
4.	Bhikkhuni	Pg-92	1
	OR		
	Buddha's last message to his followers was "Be lamps unto yourself as all	Pg-92	1
	of you must work out your own liberation."		
5.	B- Uttaradhyayana Sutta	Pg-88	1
6.	Image of Tirthankara from Mathura(Lord Mahavira)	Pg-88	1
	For visually impaired : Sutta Pitaka	Pg-91	1
7.	C- I and III	Pg-94	1
8.	(A)-Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).	Pg-130	1
9.	(A)This book is written in Persian.	Pg-118	1
10.	Mirabai	Pg-164	1
11.	Guru Gobind Singh	Pg-164	1
12.	Guru Ramananda	Pg-162	1
	OR		

Courtesy : CBSE

	Basavanna	Pg-147	1
13.	(A)I, III and IV	Pg-233	1
14.	(D) Aurangzeb	Pg-234	1
15.	Tamil Veda	Pg-144	1
16.	(B) Cripps Mission	Pg-363	1
17.	(C) I, III and IV	Pg-425	1
18.	(C) Govind Ballabh Pant	Pg-418	1
19.	(C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India.	Pg-389	1
20.	The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission.	Pg-391	1
	SECTION-B		
21.	Lay out design of the Great Bath:		
	i. The Great Bath was a large rectangular tank in the courtyard surrounded by corridor on all four sides.		
	ii. There were two flights of steps on the north and south leading into the tank.		
	iii. The tank and steps were made water tight by bricks and mortar.		
	iv. There were rooms on three sides in one of which was a large well.		
	v. Water from the tank flowed into a huge drain.		
	vi. There were eight other bathrooms four on either side of the corridor.		
	vii. Any other relevant point.		
	Any three points to be explained.	Pg-8	3

22.	Barriers	faced by Al- Biruni:		
	i.	The first barrier was language.		
	ii.	The second was difference in religious beliefs and practices.		
	iii.	The third was self absorption and consequent insularity of the		
		local population.		
	iv.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained	Pg-124	3
23.	Colonial	cities after 1857-		
	i.	After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by a		
		constant fear of rebellion.		
	ii.	They felt that towns needed to be better defended.		
	iii.	White people needed to live in more secure and segregated		
		areas.		
	iv.	Thus civil lines for white people developed.		
	v.	Cantonments were built for stationing troops.	Pg-	
	vi.	Separate black area for Indians came up.	326-	_
	vii.	Any other relevant point.	327	3
		Any three points to be examined		
		OR		
	Towns of	South India- Main features-		
	i.	In the towns of South India like Madurai and Kanchipuram,		
		the principal focus was the temple.		
	ii.	These towns were also important commercial centres.		
	iii.	Here religious festivals often coincided with fairs linking		
		pilgrimage with trade.		
	iv.	Medieval towns were the places where everybody was		
		expected to know their position in the social order dominated	Pg-	
		by the ruling elite.	318-	
	v.	Any other relevant point.	319	3
		Any three points to be examined		5

24.	Rowla	att Act:		
	i.	Censorship on the press.		
	ii.	Detention without trial.		
	iii.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any one to be mentioned		
	Impac	<u>et :</u>		
	i.	Shops shut down, schools closed in response of the act on		
		people of Punjab to a bandh call.		
	ii.	Prominent local Congress men arrested and Punjab suffered		
		much.		
	iii.	Jallianwala Bagh massacre in Amritsar.		
	iv.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any two impacts to be mentioned	Pg-349	1+2=3
		SECTION-C		
25.	<u>Famil</u>	ial ties during 600BCE-600CE:		
	i.	Every family varied in terms of number of members.		
	ii.	They had definite relationship with one another, common activities		
		and shared food and resources.		
	iii.	They performed rituals together.		
	iv.	They had larger network of people called Kinfolk.		
	v.	The family ties were natural based on blood.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
		Description of any four points to be done.		
	Rules	of marriage:		
	i.	Sons were considered important to continue lineage and daughters		
		were married outside and had no claim on resources of the		
		household.		
	ii.	Endogamy and exogamy were prevalent.		
	iii.	Polygyny was also there.		
	iv.	Polyandry- like in Pandavas were in practice.		

V.	Dharmasutras and dharmashastras recognized eight forms of		
"	marriages out of which only four were considered good.		
vi.	The girls were married to the right person at a right time and		
	kanyadana was considered a religious duty of the father.		
vii.	Women were expected to give up their father's gotra and adopt		
, 111	that of their husband on marriage.		
viii.	Members of the same gotra could not marry.		
ix.	Any other relevant point.		
	Description of any four points to be done	Pg- 55,	4+4=8
		57-58	
	OR		
<u> </u>	Kinship:		
i.	Families were usually a part of kinship.		
ii.	This was regarded natural, based on blood.		
iii.	Kinfolk had relations with one another but sometimes they		
	quarreled.		
iv.	The feud of Kauravas and Pandavas reinforced the idea of		
	patrinity.		
v.	Sons could claim the resources and the throne.		
vi.	Any other relevant point.		
	Description of any two points to be done. (2)		
7	Varna order:		
i.	Dharmasutras and Dharmashastras contained rules about ideal		
	occupations.		
ii.	Brahmins were supposed to study and teach Vedas, perform		
	sacrifices and rituals, give and receive gifts.		
iii.	Kshatriyas were to engage in warfare, protect people and		
	administer justice, study Vedas, get sacrifices performed and		
	make gifts.		
iv.	Vaishyas were to carry on trade, agriculture and pastoralism in		
	addition to study of Vedas, get sacrifices performed and make		
	gifts.		

	v.	Shudras were to do menial jobs and to serve the three higher		
		varnas.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
	, 21	Description of any two points to be done. (2)		
	I	nstances to prove that this theory was not universally followed:		
	i.	Non kshatriya kings- Contrary to the ideal occupations of the Varna		
		order.The Shungas and Kanvas were Brahmins.		
	ii.	Some Satavahana queens retained their father's gotras even after		
		marriage.		
	iii.	Examples of endogamy were found in the Satavahana rulers.		
	iv.	Bhim's marriage with Hidimba was deviation from the		
		Dharmasutras.		
	v.	The rule of gendered access to property defied in the case of		
		Vakataka queen Prabhavati Gupta.		
	vi.	Eklavya acquiring archery skills and the Mandasor inscription of		
		guild of silk weavers from Lata Gujarat is an example of deviation	Pg-	2+2+4=
		from rules of ideal occupation.	55,56,	8
	vii.	Any other relevant point. (4)	60-65,	
		Description of any four points to be done.	68	
26.	Signi	ficance of Fortification of Vijayanagara:		
	i.	Abdur Razzaq, an ambassador of ruler of Persia has mentioned		
		seven lines of forts and fortifications.		
	ii.	The massive masonry construction was slightly tapered.		
	iii.	No mortar was used as the stone blocks were wedge shaped.		
	iv.	This not only encircled the city but also agricultural hinterland and		
		forests.		
	v.	The outer most wall linked the hills surrounding the city.		
	vi.	The significance about fortification was it enclosed agricultural		
		tracts.		
	vii.	Often the purpose of medieval siege was to starve the people into		
		submission.		
	viii.	Fields inside the fortification were, thus the source of providing		

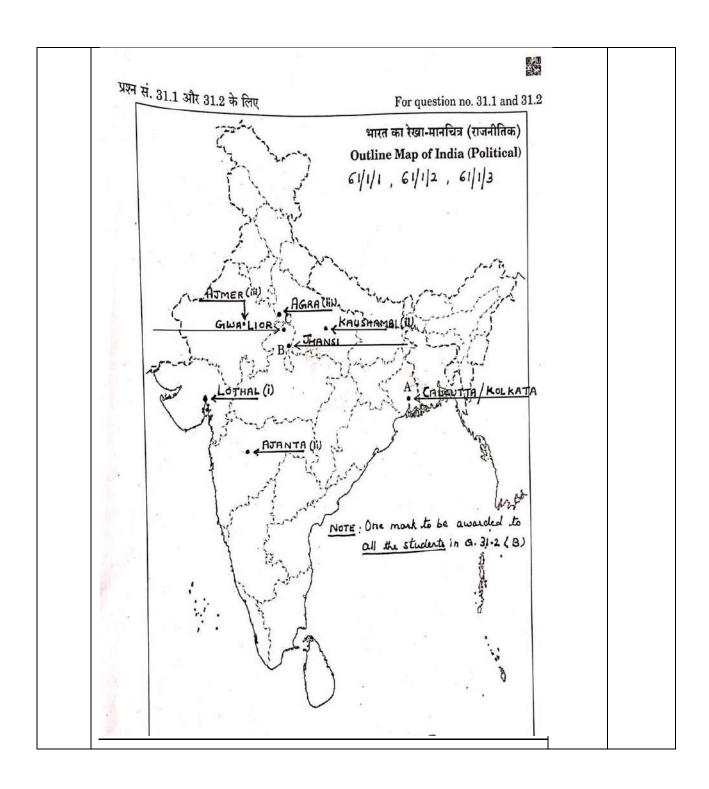
	food to the people and the troops.		
ix.	The fort gates were well guarded so that enemy could not have		
17.	easy access.		
X.	The roads inside the fortification were meant to serve the troops.		
xi.	The line of fortification was thus to provide safety to the king and		
	the subjects.	Pg-	8
xii.	Any other relevant point.	177-	
	Any eight points to be explained	178	
	OR		
So	urces of water for the city of Vijayanagara:		
i.	River Tungabhadra was the main source of water to the city.		
ii.	Number of tributaries of Tungabhadra also supplied water for		
	people and for agriculture.		
iii.	A number of streams flew down from rocky outcrops.		
iv.	Embankments were built along these streams to create reservoirs		
	of varying sizes.		
v.	A huge reservoir was also constructed to store and supply water.		
	Now it is called Kamalapuram tank.		
vi.	Hiriya canal was another source of water for the people of city.		
vii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Description of any four points to be done.		
<u>De</u>	evelopment of Trade of Vijayanagar empire :		
i.	Trade was carried out by the kings and traders.		
ii.	Horses for military were imported from Arabia and Central Asia.		
iii.	The trade was initially controlled by the Arab traders. Local		
	communities of merchants kudirai chettis or horse merchants		
	participated in these exchanges.		
iv.	Portuguese also brought superior technology for military.		
v.	Vijayanagara was also known for trading with spices, textiles and		
	precious stones.		
vi.	High value exotic goods were also traded.	Pg-	4+4

	vii.	The state also earned revenue from it.	172,	
	viii.	Any other relevant points	177	
		Description of any four points to be done		
27.	Why	the Zamindars failed to pay the revenue:		
	i.	The company felt that after fixing the revenue demand, the		
		zamindars would pay regularly along with unpaid balance.		
	ii.	The zamindars failed due to very high initial demands.		
	iii.	The high demand was imposed in 1790's that was the time when		
		agricultural produce was depressed.		
	iv.	The zamindars could not collect rent, so how could they pay to the		
		company.		
	V.	The revenue was invariable, regardless of the harvest and had to be paid punctually.		
	vi.	According to the sunset law, if payment did not come in by sunset		
		of the specified date, the zamindari was liable to be auctioned.		
	vii.	The permanent settlement limited the power of zamindars to		
		collect rent from the ryots.		
	viii.	Zamindars lost their power to organize local justice and the local		
		police.		
	ix.	Sometimes due to bad weather or bad harvest the rent was difficult		
		to be collected.		
	х.	Sometimes the ryots deliberately delayed the payments.	Pg-	8
	xi.	Any other relevant point.	259-	
		To be assessed as a whole	260	
		OR		
	<u>T</u>	he Jotedars in the early 19 th century in rural Bengal :		
	i.	While zamindars were facing problems, some rich peasants called		
		Jotedars were consolidating their power in villages.		
	ii.	By early 19 th century Jotedars had acquired vast areas of land.		
	iii.	They controlled local trade as well as money lending.		
	iv.	They started exercising immense power over the village peasants.		

			ı	
	v.	Most of the zamindars often lived in urban areas and became		
		dependent on Jotedars.		
	vi.	Within villages the power of Jotedars was more than the		
		zamindars.		
	vii.	Since Jotedars were located in villages thus their control was over		
		a considerable section of poor villagers.		
	viii.	They fiercely resisted zamindars to increase the jama of villages.		
	ix.	They prevented zamindar's officials and mobilized peasants		
		against them.		
	х.	That was why when zamindar's estates were auctioned the	Pg-261	
		Jotedars were among the purchasers.		0
	xi.	Their rise inevitably weakened zamindari authority.		8
	xii.	Any other relevant point.		
		To be assessed as a whole		
		SECTION-D		
28.		What the king's officials did		
	28.1 F	or what purpose were the king's officials appointed?		
	Ans: T	The king's officials were appointed		
	i.	To superintend or look after variety of jobs to serve the people.		
	ii.	For administrative control on the people. (2)		
	28.2 E	xplain the types of jobs they carried out.		
	Ans:			
	i.	Some officers superintended rivers.		
	ii.	Some measured the land.		
	iii.	Some inspected the sluices by which water is let out from the		
		canals.		
	iv.	Some were incharges of huntsmen.		
	v.	Others collected taxes.		
	vi.	Some superintended occupations connected with land.		
		(Any two points to be explained) (2)		
	28.3 W	What was the need to superintend the work of the workmen?		
	Ans:			
	i.	It was necessary to superintend the work of workmen to keep		

	control over them.		
	ii. To regulate their work. (2)	Pg-34	2+2+2=
			6
29.	Classification of lands under Akbar.		
	29.1 Why was Chachar land left uncultivated for some three to four		
	years?		
	Ans: Chachar land was left uncultivated for three to four years		
	so that		
	i. It may regain its fertility within this period.		
	ii. It may recover its strength. (2)		
	29.2 Explain the basis of this classification.		
	Ans: The classification was based on		
	i. The fertility of the land.		
	ii. Capacity of soil to be cultivated annually or not. (2)		
	29.3 Do you think it was a sound basis to assess the revenue? Explain.		
	Ans:		
	i. This classification seems to be sound basis to assess the revenue as		
	it was fixed according to the type and productivity of land.		
	ii. It made payment of revenue easier for the cultivators.	Pg-214	2+2+2=
	(2)		6
20	X7211 11-		
30.	<u>Villagers as rebels</u> 20.1 Examine the much law food by the British in decline with these		
	30.1 Examine the problem faced by the British in dealing with these villagers.		
	Ans:		
	i. The British faced much problem in dealing with the villagers of		
	Oude. They used to move away at the sight of the British		
	officials.		
	ii. They collected again in large numbers with guns.		
	(2)		
	30.2 Why were people of oude (Awadh) hostile against the British?		
	Examine the reason.		
	Ans:		
	i. The people of Oude were hostile as Oude was annexed by the		

	British and the popular king Wajid Ali Shah was dethroned and		
	exiled to Calcutta.		
	ii. With the dissolution of the court many people lost their		
	livelihood. (2)		
	30.3 How did the British suppress the rebels?		
	Ans:		
	i. The British unleashed repressive measures with full force to		
	subdue the rebels. Martial law was imposed in north India.	Pg-	
	ii. Ordinary processes of law and order was suspended and	296,	
	punishment for rebellion was death.	297,	2+2+2=
	iii. Rebel landlords were dispossessed and loyal rewarded.	305,	6
	Mention any two. (2)	306	
	SECTION-E		
31	Map based work		1x6=6
	31.1 Filled up map attached		1x3
	31.2 Filled up map attached		1x3
	For visually impaired:		
	31.1 Bardoli, Chauri-Chaura, Champaran, Dandi, Amritsar, Bombay,		1x3
	Calcutta, kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Lahore, Karachi.		
	Any three centres from given list.		
	OR		
	Magadha, Vajji, Koshala, Panchala, Kuru, Gandhara, Avanti, Rajgir,		
	Ujjain, Taxila, Varanasi(Kashi).		1x3
	Any three centres from the list.		
	31.2 Sanchi, Ajanta, Lumbini, Bodh Gaya, Sarnath, Bharhut,		
	NagarjunaKonda, Amravati, Nasik.		1x3
	Any three from the given list.		



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/1/2)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/1/2</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE	MARKS
		NO.	
	SECTION-A		
1.	D - Its writing remains undeciphered to date.	Pg- 15	1
2.	C- Brahmi and kharosthi	Pg-28	1
3.	Bhikkhuni	Pg-92	1
	OR		
	Buddha's last message to his followers was "Be lamps unto yourself as all of you must work out your own liberation."	Pg-92	1
4.	D - Archaeo- Botanists	Pg-2	1
٦.	D Archaeo Botamists	152	1
5.	C- Meditation of Buddha.	Pg-100	1
6.	C- I and III	Pg-94	1
7.	Image of Tirthankara from Mathura(Lord Mahavira)	Pg-88	1
	For visually impaired : Sutta Pitaka	Pg-91	1
8.	(A)-Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A).	Pg-130	1
9.	(D) Aurangzeb	Pg-234	1
10.	(A)I, III and IV	Pg-233	1
11.	Guru Ramananda	Pg-162	1
	OR		

12. Guru Gobind Singh 13. Mirabai 14. (A)This book is written in Persian. 15. Vishnu 16. (C) I, III and IV 17. (C) Govind Ballabh Pant 18. (C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India. 19. The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-363 Pg-391 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 3 327		Basavanna	Pg-147	1
14. (A)This book is written in Persian. 15. Vishnu 16. (C) I, III and IV 17. (C) Govind Ballabh Pant 18. (C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India. 19. The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-363 Pg-391 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 377	12.	Guru Gobind Singh	Pg-164	1
15. Vishnu Pg-144 1 16. (C) I, III and IV Pg-425 1 17. (C) Govind Ballabh Pant Pg-418 1 18. (C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India. Pg-389 1 19. The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-363 1 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point.	13.	Mirabai	Pg-164	1
16. (C) I, III and IV Pg-425 17. (C) Govind Ballabh Pant Pg-418 Pg-418 Pg-418 Pg-389 Pg-391 Pg-391 SECTION-B Pg-363 After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point.	14.	(A)This book is written in Persian.	Pg-118	1
17. (C) Govind Ballabh Pant 18. (C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India. 19. The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-391 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point.	15.	Vishnu	Pg-144	1
18. (C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India. 19. The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-391 1 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 327	16.	(C) I, III and IV	Pg-425	1
19. The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-391 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 3	17.	(C) Govind Ballabh Pant	Pg-418	1
in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission. 20. (B) Cripps Mission Pg-363 Pg-363 1 SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 327	18.	(C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India.	Pg-389	1
SECTION-B 21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 327	19.	in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had	Pg-391	1
21. Colonial cities after 1857- i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 327	20.	(B) Cripps Mission	Pg-363	1
 i. After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. 		SECTION-B		
constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Pg-326- 327	21.	Colonial cities after 1857-		
OR		constant fear of rebellion. ii. They felt towns needed to be better defended. iii. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated areas. iv. Thus civil lines for white people developed. v. Cantonments were built for stationing troops. vi. Separate black area for Indians came up. vii. Any other relevant point. Any three points to be examined	· ·	3

	Tow	ns of South India- Main features-		
	i.	In the towns of South India like Madurai and Kanchipuram,		
	1.	the principal focus was the temple.		
	ii.	These towns were also important commercial centres.		
	iii.	Here religious festivals often coincided with fairs linking		
	111.	pilgrimage with trade.		
	iv.	Medieval towns were the places where everybody was		
	IV.	expected to know their position in the social order dominated		
		by the ruling elite.		
	v.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-318-	3
	٧.	Any three points to be examined	319	
22				
22.	<u> </u>	Al-Biruni's views on caste system:		
	i.	He disapproved the notion of social pollution.		
	ii.	He remarked that everything which falls into a state of impurity		
		strives and succeeds in regaining its original condition of purity.		
	iii.	The sun cleanses the air, salt in the sea prevents the water from		
		becoming polluted.		
	iv.	According to the information from Sanskrit text castes like		
		Brahmins created from head, Kshatriyas from shoulders,		
		Vaishyas from thighs and Shudras from feet of Brahma.		
	v.	His views were influenced by the study of normative Sanskrit		
		texts.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained.	Pg-124- 125	3
23.	Lay	out design of the Great Bath		
	i.	The Great Bath was a large rectangular tank in the courtyard		
		surrounded by corridor on all four sides.		

			ı	
		There were two flights of steps on the north and south leading		
	i	nto the tank.		
	iii.	The tanks and steps were made water tight by bricks and		
	1	mortar.		
	iv.	There were rooms on three sides in one of which was a large		
	7	well.		
	v.	Water from the tank flowed into a huge drain.		
	vi.	There were eight other bathrooms, four on either side of the		
	C	corridor.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-8	3
	1	Any three to be explained		
24.	Тиол	nsformation of Indian Nationalism by Gandhiji:		
24.	<u>11741</u> i.	By 1922, Gandhiji had transferred Indian Nationalism, it		
	1.	·		
		was no longer a movement of professionals and		
	••	intellectuals only.		
	ii.	Now hundreds and thousands of peasants, workers and		
	•••	artisans participated in it.		
	iii.	Non Co-operation movement spread and became a mass		
		movement.		
	iv.	Students stopped attending government run schools and		
		colleges.		
	v.	Lawyers stopped attending courts.		
	vi.	Working class went on strike in many towns and cities.		
	vii.	Farmers refused to pay taxes.		
	viii.	Peasants in kumaun refused to carry loads for colonial		
		officials.		
	ix.	Gandhiji coupled Non- Co-operation with Khilafat		
		movement thus broadened the base of the struggle with		
		Hindu-Muslims joining hands.	Pg-350-	3
	Х.	Any other relevant point.	351	
		Any three points to be explained.		

		SECTION-C		
25.	Famil	lial ties during 600 BCE-600CE:		
	i. ii. iii.	Every family varied in terms of number of members. They had definite relationship with one another, performed common activities and shared food and resources. They performed rituals together.		
	iv. v. vi.	They had larger network of people called Kinfolk. The family ties were natural based on blood. Any other relevant point. Description of any four points to be done		
	Rules	of marriage:		
	i. ii. iii. iv. v.	Sons were considered important to continue lineage and daughters were married outside and had no claim on resources of the household. Endogamy and exogamy were prevalent. Polygyny was also there. Polyandry- like in Pandavas were in practice. Dharmasutras and dharmashastras recognized eight forms of		
	vi.	marriages out of which only four were considered good. The girls were married to the right person at a right time and kanyadana was considered a religious duty of the father.		
	vii.	Women were expected to give up their father's gotra and adopt that of their husband on marriage.		
	viii. ix.	Members of the same gotra could not marry. Any other relevant point. Description of any four points to be done.	Pg- 55,57,58	4+4=8
		OR		
	<u>K</u>	inship:		
	i. ii.	Families were usually a part of kinship. This was regarded natural, based on blood.		

- iii. Kinfolk had relations with one another but sometimes they quarreled.
- iv. The feud of Kauravas and Pandavas reinforced the idea of patrinity.
- v. Sons could claim the resources and the throne.
- vi. Any other relevant point.

 Description of any two points to be done. (2)

Varna order:

- Dharmasutras and Dharmashastras contained rules about ideal occupations.
- ii. Brahmins were supposed to study and teach Vedas, perform sacrifices and rituals, give and receive gifts.
- iii. Kshatriyas were to engage in warfare, protect people and administer justice, study Vedas, get sacrifices performed and make gifts.
- iv. Vaishyas were to carry on trade, agriculture and pastoralism in addition to study of Vedas, get sacrifices performed and make gifts.
- v. Shudras were to do menial jobs and to serve the three higher varnas.
- vi. Any other relevant point.

 Description of any two points to be done. (2)

<u>Instances to prove that this theory was not universally</u> <u>followed:</u>

- Non kshatriya kings- Contrary to the ideal occupations of the Varna order. The Shungas and Kanvas were Brahmins.
- ii. Some Satavahana queens retained their father's gotras even after marriage.
- iii. Example of endogamy were found in the Satavahana rulers.
- iv. Bhim's marriage with Hidimba was deviation from the Dharmasutras.
- v. The rule of gendered access to property was defied in the case

		T	
	of Vakataka queen Prabhavati Gupta.		
vi.	Eklavya acquiring archery skills and the Mandasor inscription		
	of guild of silk weavers from Lata Gujarat are examples of		
	deviation from rules of ideal occupation.	Pg-55,56,	
vii.	Any other relevant point.	60-65, 68	2+2+4=8
	Description of any four points to be done. (4)		2+2+4=8
Ritua	als associated with Mahanavami Dibba:		
i.	Mahanavami Dibba was a massive platform with base covered		
	with relief carvings.		
ii.	The major rituals was the celebration of Mahanavami known		
	variously as Dusehra, Durgapuja and Navaratri.		
iii.	The king displayed their power and prestige there.		
iv.	Ceremonies performed included worship of the image.		
v.	Worship of horses was done.		
vi.	Sacrifice of buffaloes and other animals was done.		
vii.	Dances, wrestling matches took place.		
viii.	Procession of caparisoned horses, elephant, chariots and		
	soldiers.		
ix.	Inspection of army by king.		
X.	Tribute to king by the Nayakas.		
xi.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any six points to be explained.		
Signi	ficance of Hazara Ram Temple:		
i.	This temple was probably meant for the king and his family.		
ii.	Sculpted panels on the walls described scenes of the		
	Ramayana.		
iii.	The temple was located in the sacred centre.		
iv.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-180-	6+2=8
	Any two points to be explained.	183	
	OR		
Arch	itectural features of Vitthla Temple:		
i.	The principal deity in temple is Vitthala.		
ii.	Vitthala is a form of Vishnu which is generally worshipped in		

	Maharashtra.		
ii	. The temple had huge gopurams (royal gateways).		
iv	This temple had several halls.		
\	There was a unique shrine designed as chariot.		
v	. Another characteristic feature was the presence of chariot		
	streets that extended from the temple to the gopuram in a		
	straight line.		
vi	. The streets were paved with stone slabs and lined with		
	pillared pavallions in which merchants set up their shops.		
vii	. Any other relevant point.		
	Any two points to be explained.		
	Architectural features of Virupaksha temple:		
	. This is one of the earliest shrines.		
i	. Guardian deity of the temple were Virupaksha and		
	Pampadevi.		
ii	The hall infront of the main shrine was built by Krishnadeva		
	Raya to mark his accession.		
iv	This was paved with delicately carved pillars.		
\	Gopurams or royal gateways signalled the presence of the		
	temple from a great distance.		
v	. Mandapas or pavillions were other distinctive features.		
vi	. Large pillared corridors were around the shrine.		
vii	Images of Gods were placed to witness special programme of		
	music, dance, drama etc.		
ix	Special distinct images were kept to be used to celebrate the	Pg-186-	2+6=8
	marriages of deities.	188	
2	. Any other relevant point.		
	Any six points to be explained.		
27.	Way of life of the Paharias:		
i.	·		
	Paharias.		
ii.			
iii.	They grew variety of pulses and millets.		

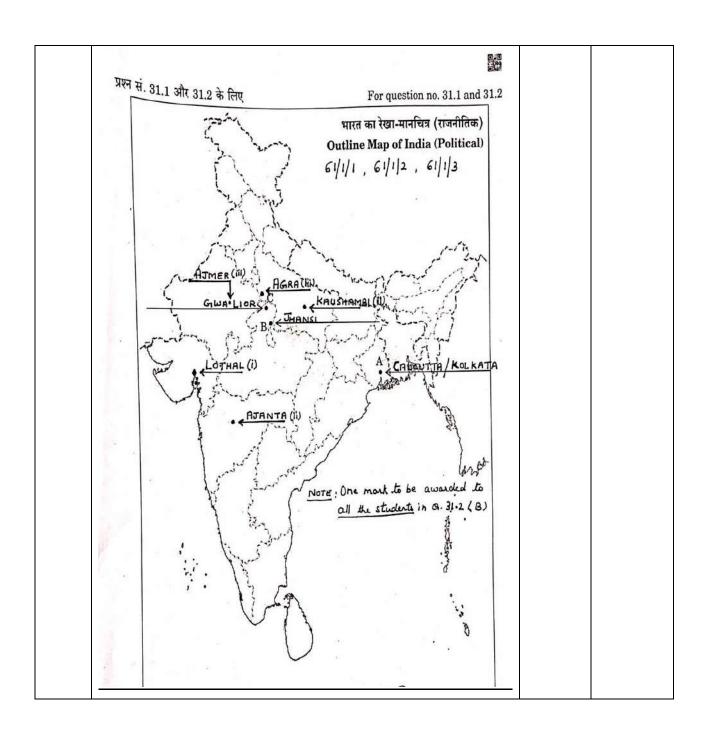
i.	The santhals had begun to come into Bengal by 1780s.		
,	ajmahal hills:		
	cumstances under which the Santhals settled in the periphery		
	OR		
	Any three points to be explained.	271	
v.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-266-	5+3
	impoverished them.		
	rocky upper hills which severely affected their lives and		
iv.	They were confined to the dry interior and more barren and		
	resisted initially but were forced to withdraw deeper.		
iii.	When Santhal settled in the lower Rajmahal hills paharias		
	Rajmahal and declared Damin-i-Koh as their land.		
ii.	The Britishers encouraged Santhals to settle in the foothills of		
	hills.		
	ploughing land, the Paharias receded deeper into the Rajmahal		
i.	When Santhals started pouring into the area clearing forests,		
Res	ponse of the Paharias to the coming of Santhals:		
	Any five points to be explained.		
xii.	Any other relevant point.		
	them for their benefit.		
	the years of scarcity and sometimes negotiated peace with		
xi.	They raided plains of settled agriculturists for their survival in		
	and led their tribes in battles.		
x.	Paharia chiefs maintained unity of the group, settled disputes		
ix.	They resisted the entry of outsiders.		
	and survival.		
viii.	They considered the whole region the basis of their identity		
vii.	They lived in hutments within tamarind groves.		
	rearers.		
vi.	They were shifting cultivators, charcoal producers, silk worm		
v.	They lived the life of hunters and food gatherers		
17.	sale.		
iv.	They also collected mahua for food, silk cocoons and resin for		

	ii.	They cleared forests, cut down timber, ploughed land and		
		grew rice and cotton.		
	iii.	The santhals came to represent the power of the plough.		
	iv.	Zamindars hired them to reclaim the land and expand		
		cultivation.		
	v.	British officials invited them to settle in jungle mahals.		
	vi.	Having failed to sub-due Paharias, British turned towards		
		santhals.		
	vii.	Santhals were given land and persuaded to settle in the		
		foothills of Rajmahal.		
	viii.	By 1832 a large area of land was demarcated for them known		
		as Damin-i-Koh.		
	ix.	Their settlements expanded rapidly.		
	x.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any five points to be explained.		
	Santl	hal revolt against the British:		
	i.	The santhals found the land was slipping from their hands.		
	ii.	The state was levying heavy taxes on the land they cleared.		
	iii.	Money lenders were charging a high rate of interest.		
	iv.	Money lenders were taking over their lands when debts		
		remained unpaid.		
	v.	Zamindars were asserting control over Damin area.		
	vi.	So the santhals rebelled against the British, zamindars and		
		money lenders to create an ideal world for themselves.	Pg-	
	vii.	Any other relevant point.	270,271,	5+3
		Any three points to be explained.	272	3.13
		SECTION-D		
20				
28.	20 1	Classification of lands under Akbar. Why was Chacher land left uncultivated for some three to		
		Why was Chachar land left uncultivated for some three to		
		four years? Chashan land was left we subjected for those to four years as that		
	Ans:	Chachar land was left uncultivated for three to four years so that		
	L		<u> </u>	

	i.	It may regain its fertility within this period.		
	ii.	It may recover its strength. (2)		
	28.21	Explain the basis of this classification.		
	Ans:	The classification was based on		
	i.	The fertility of the land.		
	ii.	Capacity of soil to be cultivated annually or not. (2)		
	28.31	Do you think it was a sound basis to assess the revenue?		
	1	Explain.		
	Ans:			
	i.	This classification seems to be sound basis to assess the		
		revenue as it was fixed according to the type and productivity		
		of land.		
	ii.	It made payment of revenue easier for the cultivators.	Pg-8	2+2+2=6
		(2)		
29.		<u>Villagers as rebels</u>		
	29.1 E	xamine the problem faced by the British in dealing with		
	th	nese villagers.		
	Ans:			
	1.	The British faced much problem in dealing with the villagers		
		of Oude. They used to move away at the sight of the British		
		officials.		
	2.			
	20.2 1	(2)		
		Why were people of oude (Awadh) hostile against the ritish? Examine the reason.		
	Ans:	riusii: Examine the reason.		
	i.	The people of Oude were hostile as Oude was annexed by the		
	1.	British and the popular king Wajid Ali Shah was dethroned		
		and exiled to Calcutta.		
	ii.	With the dissolution of the court many people lost their		
	11.	livelihood. (2)		
	29.3 F	How did the British suppress the rebels?		
	Ans:	sappross the reads.		

				•	
	i.	The British unleashed repressive measur	res with full force to		
		subdue the rebels. Martial law was impo	osed in north India.		
	ii.	Ordinary processes of law and order wa	as suspended and		
		punishment for rebellion was death.		Pg-296,	
	iii.	Rebel landlords were dispossessed and	loyal rewarded.	297, 305,	2 2 2 5
		Mention any two.	(2)	306	2+2+2=6
30.		What the king's officials d	<u>id</u>		
	30.1 F	or what purpose were the king's officia			
	Ans: T	he king's officials were appointed			
	i.	To superintend or look after variety of jo	obs to serve the		
		people.			
	ii.	For administrative control on the people	e. (2)		
	30.2 E	xplain the types of jobs they carried ou	t.		
	Ans:				
	i.	Some officers superintended rivers.			
	ii.	Some measured the land.			
	iii.	Some inspected the sluices by which w	ater is let out from the		
		canals.			
	iv.	Some were incharges of huntsmen.			
	v.	Others collected taxes.			
	vi.	Some superintended occupations connect	cted with land.		
		(Any two points to be explained)	(2)		
	30.3 W	hat was the need to superintend the we	ork of the workmen?		
	Ans:				
	1.	It was necessary to superintend the world	of workmen to keep		
		control over them.			
	2.	To regulate their work.	(2)	Pg-34	2+2+2=6
		SECTION-E			
31.	Map b	ased work			1x6=6
	31.1 Filled up map attached			1,2-2	
	31.2 Fi	lled up map attached			1x3=3
				1	

For visually impaired:	13	x3=3
31.1 Bardoli, Chauri-Chaura, Champaran, Dandi, Amritsar, Bombay,	1-	-2 2
Calcutta , kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Lahore, Karachi.	13	x3=3
Any three centres from given list.		
OR		
Magadha, Vajji, Koshala, Panchala, Kuru, Gandhara, Avanti, Rajgir,		
Ujjain, Taxila, Varanasi(Kashi).	1x	x3=3
Any three centres from the list.		
31.2 Sanchi, Ajanta, Lumbini, Bodh Gaya, Sarnath, Bharhut,	1x	x3=3
Nagarjuna Konda, Amravati, Nasik.		
Any three from the given list.		



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/1/3)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/1/3</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE	MARKS
		NO.	
	SECTION-A		
1.	C- Brahmi and kharosthi	Pg-28	1
2.	Bhikkhuni	Pg-92	1
	OR		
	Buddha's last message to his followers was "Be lamps unto	Pg-92	1
	yourself as all of you must work out your own liberation."		
3.	C- I and III	Pg-94	1
4.	Image of Tirthankara from Mathura(Lord Mahavira)	Pg-88	1
	For visually impaired : Sutta Pitaka	Pg-91	1
5.	C- Auspicious symbol	Pg-101	1
6.	D- Its writing remains undeciphered to date.	Pg-15	1
7.	D- Archaeo- Botanists	Pg-2	1
8.	Guru Ramananda	Pg-162	1
	OR		
	Basavanna	Pg-147	1
9.	(A)I, III and IV	Pg-233	1
10.	(D) Aurangzeb	Pg-234	1
11.	Guru Gobind Singh	Pg-164	1

12.	(A)-Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of	Pg-130	1
	(A).		
13.	(A)This book is written in Persian.	Pg-118	1
14.	Mirabai	Pg-164	1
15.	Shiva	Pg-144	1
16.	(C) To suggest a suitable political framework for free India.	Pg-389	1
17.	The reason for announcing 'Direct Action Day' by the Muslim		1
	league in August 1946, was to win its Pakistan Demand after it had	Pg-391	
	withdrawn its support from the cabinet mission.	Pg-391	
18.	(B) Cripps Mission	Pg-363	1
19.	(C) I, III and IV	Pg-425	1
20.	(C) Govind Ballabh Pant	Pg-418	1
	SECTION-B		
21.	Lay out design of the Great Bath		
	i. The Great Bath was a large rectangular tank in the		
	courtyard surrounded by corridor on all four sides.		
	ii. There were two flights of steps on the north and south		
	leading into the tank.		
	iii. The tank and steps were made water tight by bricks and mortar.		
	iv. There were rooms on three sides, in one of which was a		
	large well. Water from the tank flowed into a huge drain		
	v. Water from the tank flowed into a huge drain.vi. There were eight other bathrooms four on either side of the		
	corridor.		
	vii. Any other relevant point.		

		Any three points to be explained	Pg-8	3
22.	Ibn B	attuta's views on Indian system of communication:		
	i.	The system of communication was unique.		
	ii.	The postal system was of two kinds- the horse post called ulug and the foot post called dawa. The foot post was quicker than horse post.		
	iii.	Special measures were taken to encourage merchants.		
	iv.	The routes were supplied with inns and guest houses.		
	v.	Postal system was also very efficient and fast.		
	vi.	The news reports of spies would reach the Sultan through the postal system in just five days from Sind to Delhi.		
	vii.	The postal system which allowed merchants to not only send information and remit credit across long distances.		
	viii.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained.	Pg-129	3
23.	Colon	nial cities after 1857-		
	i.	After 1857 the British attitude in India was shaped by a constant fear of rebellion.		
	ii. iii.	They felt towns needed to be better defended. White people needed to live in more secure and segregated		
	111.	areas.		
	iv.	Thus civil lines for white people developed.		
	v.	Cantonments were built for stationing troops.		
	vi.	Separate black area for Indians came up.	Pg-326-	3
	vii.	Any other relevant point. Any three points to be examined	327	

		OR		
	Town	s of South India- Main features-		
	i.	In the towns of South India like Madurai and Kanchipuram,		
		the principal focus was the temple.		
	ii.	These towns were also important commercial centres.		
	iii.	Here religious festivals often coincided with fairs linking		
		pilgrimage with trade.		
	iv.	Medieval towns were the places where everybody was		
		expected to know their position in the social order		
		dominated by the ruling elite.		_
	v.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-318-	3
		Any three points to be examined	319	
24.	Gand	hiji as a social reformer:		
	i.	Gandhiji worked for the abolition of untouchability.		
	ii.	He advocated against the child marriage.		
	iii.	He preached for hindu- muslim unity.		
	iv.	He wanted Indians to become self-reliant.		
	v.	He promoted khadi.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-365	3
		Any three points to be described.		
		SECTION-C		
25.	Famil	lial ties during 600BCE-600CE:		
	i.	Every family varied in terms of number of members.		
	ii.	They had definite relationship with one another, common		
		activities and shared food and resources.		
	iii.	They performed rituals together.		
	iv.	They had larger network of people called Kinfolk.		
	V.	The family ties were natural based on blood.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
		Description of any four points to be done.		

Rules	of marriage:		
i.	Sons were considered important to continue lineage and daughters were married outside and had no claim on resources of the household.		
ii.	Endogamy and exogamy were prevalent.		
iii.	Polygyny was also there.		
iv.	Polyandry- like in Pandavas were in practice.	Pg-55, 57-	4+4=8
v.	Dharmasutras and dharmashastras recognized eight forms	58	
	of marriages out of which only four were considered good.		
vi.	The girls were married to the right person at a right time		
	and kanyadana was considered a religious duty of the father.		
vii.	Women were expected to give up their father's gotra and		
	adopt that of their husband on marriage.		
viii.	Members of the same gotra could not marry.		
ix.	Any other relevant point.		
	Description of any four points to be done		
	OR		
<u>K</u>	inship:		
i.	Families were usually a part of kinship.		
ii.	This was regarded natural, based on blood.		
iii.	Kinfolk had relations with one another but sometimes they quarreled.		
iv.	The feud of Kauravas and Pandavas reinforced the idea of patrinity.		
v.	Sons could claim the resources and the throne.		
vi.	Any other relevant point.		
	Description of any two points to be done. (2)		
V	arna order:		
i.	Dharmasutras and Dharmashastras contained rules about		

		ideal occupations.		
	ii.	Brahmins were supposed to study and teach Vedas, perform		
		sacrifices and rituals, give and receive gifts.		
	iii.	Kshatriyas were to engage in warfare, protect people and		
		administer justice, study Vedas, get sacrifices performed		
		and make gifts.		
	iv.	Vaishyas to carry on trade, agriculture and pastoralism in		
		addition to study of Vedas, get sacrifices performed and		
		make gifts.		
	v.	Shudras were to do menial jobs and to serve the three		
		higher varnas.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
		Description of any two points to be done. (2)		
	T.	nstances to prove that this theory was not universally		
		ollowed:		
	i.	Non kshatriya kings- Contrary to the ideal occupations of		
		the Varna order.The Shungas and Kanvas were Brahmins.		
	ii.	Some Satavahana queens retained their father's gotras even		
		after marriage.		
	iii.	Examples of endogamy were found in the Satavahana rulers.		
	iv.	Bhim's marriage with Hidimba was deviation from the		
		Dharmasutras.		
	v.	The rule of gendered access to property defied in the case of		
		Vakataka queen Prabhavati Gupta.		
	vi.	Eklavya acquiring archery skills and the Mandasor		
		inscription of guild of silk weavers from Lata Gujarat is an		
		example of deviation from rules of ideal occupation.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-55, 56,	2+2+4=8
		Description of any four points to be done. (4)	60-65,68	
26.	Glory	of Vijayanagara-		
	i.	The ruler Krishnadeva Raya was an able ruler.		
	ii.	He expanded and consolidated his empire.		
L	<u> </u>			<u> </u>

iv.	He also inflicted defeat on the sultans of Bijapur.		
V.	His kingdom remained in constant preparedness of war, but		
	peace prevailed.		
vi.	The king also built temples.		
vii.	He founded a suburban township near Vijayanagara called		
	Nagalapuram.		
viii.	The trade also flourished.		
ix.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any four points to be examined.		
Decli			
i.	After the death of Krishnadeva Raya, crack appeared.		
ii.	His successors were troubled by rebellious nayakas or		
	military chiefs.		
iii.	The military commanders became ambitious.		
iv.	In 1565 Rama raya, the chief minister of Vijayanagara led		
	the army into battle at Talikota and Golconda.		
v.	The combined forces of sultans routed the army of		
	Vijayanagara.		
vi.	The city of Vijayanagara was sacked and totally		
	abandoned.	Pg-173	4+4=8
vii.	The armies of the Sultans were responsible for the		
	destruction of the city of Vijayanagara.		
viii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any four points to be examined.		
	OR		
Amar	<u>ra-nayaka system:</u>		
i.	Amara-nayaka system was an innovation of Vijayanagara		
	empire.		
ii.	Amara-nayakas were military commanders and collected		
	taxes.		
iii.	They were given territory to govern and collect taxes.		
iv.	They retained part of revenue for personal use and for		

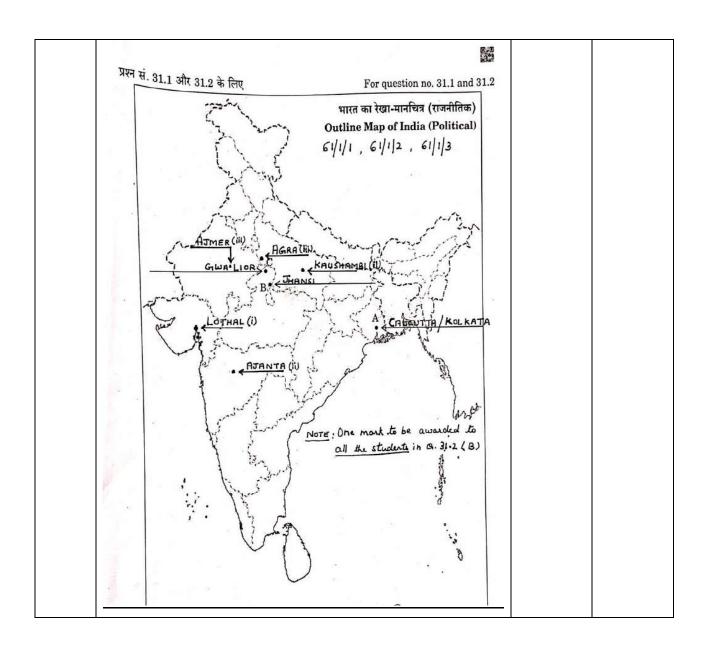
		maintaining contingent.		
	v.	These contingents provided the king of Vijayanagara with		
	٧٠	effective fighting force.		
	vi.	Amara-nayakas sent tributes to the king annually and		
	VI.			
	::	personally appeared in court.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point.		
	D-1	Any five points to be examined.		
		f Amara-nayaka system after Krishnadeva Raya's death:		
	i.	After the death of Krishnadeva, Raya the nayakas rebelled		
		against his successors.		
	ii.	Many Amara-nayakas established independent kingdoms.		
	iii.	This hastened the collapse of the kingdom of Vijayanagara.		
	iv.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-	5+3=8
		Any three points to be examined.	173,175	
27	T	4 6 A		
27.		et of American civil war on the lives of Deccan ryots:		
	i.	American civil war broke out in 1861 and a wave of panic		
		spread in the cotton circles.		
	ii.	Raw cotton imports fell from America.		
	iii.	The cotton prices soared and export merchants in Bombay		
		tried to secure as much cotton as possible to meet the		
		British demand.		
	iv.	The British then moved towards Deccan-Bombay.		
	v.	The ryots in Deccan suddenly found access to limitless credit.		
	vi.	They were given Rs. 100 as advance for every acre they		
		planted with cotton.		
	vii.	Sahukars were willing to extend long term loans to the		
		ryots.		
	viii.	Cotton production in Bombay-Deccan expanded.		
	ix.	These years did not bring prosperity to the ryots.		
	X.	Rich peasants did gain but majority of marginal ryots came		
		under heavy debt.		

	xi.	Any other relevant point.	Pg-280-	8
		Any eight points to be evaluated.	283	
		OR		
	Main	aspects of Fifth Report:		
	i.	This was the fifth of a series of reports submitted to the		
		British Parliament in 1813.		
	ii.	This was a report on administration and activities of East		
		India company.		
	iii.	It ran into 1002 pages of which 800 pages were appendices.		
	iv.	It reproduced petitions of ryots and zamindars.		
	v.	It also contained reports of collectors from different		
		districts.		
	vi.	It contains statistical tables on revenue and returns and		
		notes on the revenue and Judicial Administration of Bengal		
		and Madras written by officials.		
	vii.	This report was produced by a select committee.		
	viii.	It became the basis of intense parliamentary debate on the		
		nature of East India Company's rule in India.		
	ix.	Researchers on careful examination have found that this		
		Report exaggerated the collapse of traditional zamindari		
		power and also overestimated the scale on which the		
		zamindars were losing their land.	Pg-263-	8
	х.	Any other relevant point.	264	
		Any eight points to be evaluated.		
		SECTION-D		
28.		Villagers as rebels		
	28.1E	xamine the problem faced by the British in dealing with		
	these	villagers.		
	Ans:			
	i.	The British faced much problem in dealing with the		
		villagers of Oude. They used to move away at the sight of		
		the British officials.		
	<u> </u>			

	ii. They collected again in large numbers with guns.		
	(2)		
	28.2 Why were people of oude (Awadh) hostile against the		
	British? Examine the reason.		
	Ans:		
	i. The people of Oude were hostile as Oude was annexed by		
	the British and the popular king Wajid Ali Shah was		
	dethroned and exiled to Calcutta.		
	ii. With the dissolution of the court many people lost their		
	livelihood. (2)		
	28.3 How did the British suppress the rebels?		
	Ans:		
	i. The British unleashed repressive measures with full force		
	to subdue the rebels. Martial law was imposed in north		
	India.		
	ii. Ordinary processes of law and order was suspended and		
	punishment for rebellion was death.		
	iii. Rebel landlords were dispossessed and loyal rewarded.	Pg- 296,	
	Mention any two. (2)	297, 305,	2+2+2=6
		306	
29.	What the king's officials did		
	29.1 For what purpose were the king's officials appointed?		
	Ans: The king's officials were appointed		
	i. To superintend or look after variety of jobs to serve the		
	people.		
	ii. For administrative control on the people. (2)		
	29.2 Explain the types of jobs they carried out.		
	Ans:		
	i. Some officers superintended rivers.		
	ii. Some measured the land.		
	iii. Some inspected the sluices by which water is let out from		
	the canals.		
	iv. Some were incharges of huntsmen.		

	v. Others collected taxes.		
	vi. Some superintended occupations connected with land.		
	(Any two points to be explained) (2)		
	29.3 What was the need to superintend the work of the		
	workmen?		
	Ans:		
	It was necessary to superintend the work of workmen to		
	keep control over them.		
	2. To regulate their work. (2)	Pg-34	2+2+2=6
30.	Classification of lands under Akbar.		
	30.1 Why was Chachar land left uncultivated for some three to		
	four years?		
	Ans: Chachar land was left uncultivated for three to four years		
	so that		
	i. It may regain its fertility within this period.		
	ii. It may recover its strength. (2)		
	30.2 Explain the basis of this classification.		
	Ans: The classification was based on		
	i. The fertility of the land.		
	ii. Capacity of soil to be cultivated annually or not. (2)		
	30.3 Do you think it was a sound basis to assess the revenue?		
	Explain.		
	Ans:		
	i. This classification seems to be sound basis to assess the		
	revenue as it was fixed according to the type and		
	productivity of land.		
	ii. It made payment of revenue easier for the cultivators.		
	(2)	Pg-214	2+2+2=6
	SECTION-E		
31.	Map based work		1x6=6
	30.1 Filled up map attached		1x3
	30.2 Filled up map attached		1x3
	For visually impaired:		

31.1 Bardoli, Chauri-Chaura, Champaran, Dandi, Amritsar,	1x3
Bombay, Calcutta, kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Lahore, Karachi	
Any three centres from given list.	
OR	
Magadha, Vajji, Koshala, Panchala, Kuru, Gandhara, Avanti,	
Rajgir, Ujjain, Taxila, Varanasi(Kashi).	1x3
Any three centres from the list.	
31.2 Sanchi, Ajanta, Lumbini, Bodh Gaya, Sarnath, Bharhut,	
Nagarjuna Konda, Amravati, Nasik.	1x3
Any three from the given list.	



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/2/1)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/2/1</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS
1.	To display in a museum in France.	Pg-83	1
	OR		
	The Stupas contained the relics of the Buddha regarded as sacred.	Pg-96	
2.	Boddhisatta is perceived as deeply compassionate being, who accumulated merit through his efforts but used this not to attain nibbana and thereby abandon the world.	Pg-103	1
3.	Vaishanavism is a form of Hinduism within which Vishnu is worshipped as the principal deity where as Shaivism is a tradition within which Shiva is regarded as chief God.	Pg-104	1
4.	Urban centres/ Any urban feature	Pg-5	1
5.	C (Nishadas)	Pg-61	1
6.	C (I and III)	Pg-11	1
7.	The image of Buddha from Mathura	Pg-103	1
	For visually impaired: Shalabhanjika	Pg-101	
8.	Kitab-ul-Hind	Pg-117	1
9.	Ibn-Battuta	Pg-118	1
10.	He was a physician to prince Dara Shukoh, the eldest son of Shah Jahan	Pg-122	1
11.	C (Harihara and Bukka)	Pg-171	1
12.	B(I,II and III)	Pg-173	1
13.	D (He had cordial relations with safavids over Qandahar)	Pg-230	1
14.	Delhi	Pg-221	1
15.	Gulbadan Begum	Pg-243	1
	OR		

	Abdul Hamid Lahori	Pg-231	
16.	D (The ally was free to enter into agreements with other rulers without the permission of the British)	Pg-296	1
17.	C [Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)]	Pg-365	1
18.	There was a rumour that the British had hatched a conspiracy to destroy the religion of Hindus and Muslims by mixing bone dust of cows and pigs into the flour that was sold in the market.	Pg-294	1
19.	B(III,I,IV,II)	Pg- 361,364,391,411	1
20.	i. Civil disobedience would be called off ii. All prisoners would be released iii. Salt manufacture allowed along the coast iv. Any other relevant point Any one point SECTION-B	Pg-360	1
21.	Methods of irrigation used by Harappans for agriculture:	Pg-3-4	3
	 i. Most Harappan sites were located in semi-arid lands, thus required irrigation for agriculture. ii. Traces of canals have been found at the states of Shortughai in Afganistan. iii. It is likely that water drawn from well was used for irrigation. iv. Water reservoirs were found at Dholavira may have been used to store water for agriculture. 		
22.	Mahanavmi Dibba was a distinctive structure of the Vijayanagara		
	 i. Mahanavmi Dibba is a massive platform rising from a base of about 11,000 sq.ft. to a height of 40 ft. ii. There is evidence that it supported a wooden structure. iii. The base of the platform is covered with relief carvings. v. Rituals associated with the structure probably coincided with Mahanavami of the ten-days Hindu festival during the autumn months of September and October .(Dussehra, Durga Puja, Navaratri, Mahanavmi) v. Like some of the other structures in the royal centre,it remains an 	Pg-180-181	3
	enigma. vi. Any other relevant point.		

23.	The circumstances under which the British officials invited Santhals to settle in the peripheries of Rajmahal hills during the nineteenth century:		
	 i. Having failed to subdue Paharias the British turned towards Santhals. 	Pg-270-271	3
	ii. The Santhals appeared to be ideal settlers clearing forests and ploughing land.	1 g 2 / 0 2 / 1	
	iii. Santhals were given land and persuaded to settle in foothills of Rajmahal.	f	
	iv. Santhals practiced plough agriculture and became settled peasants.		
	v. Any other relevant point.		
	Any three points to be explained OR		
	Economic and social conditions of the Paharias (hill folk) of Rajmahal hills during the late eighteenth century)		
	i. The Paharias were hunters, food gatherers and shifting cultivators, charcoal producers and silk worm rearers.		
	ii. They lived in huntments within tamarind groves and rested und shades of mango trees.	ler Pg-267-269	3
	iii. Their chiefs maintained the unity of their groups and settled disputes.		
	iv. These hill folk regularly raided the plains where settled agriculturists lived.		
	v. Paharias grew a variety of pulses and millets for consumption.		
	vi. From the forests they collected Mahua (a flower) for food, silk cocoons and resin for sale and wood for charcoal production.		
	vii. They considered the entire region as their land.		
	viii. They resisted the intrusion of outsiders.		
	ix. Traders gave a small amount to the hill folk for permission to u the passes controlled by them.	se	
	x. Any other relevant point		
24.	Any three points to be explained "For Swaraj, Hindu, Muslim, Parsis and Sikhs will have to unite":	Pg-350	3
<i>∠</i> r.	Non- cooperation movement:	18350	
	i. Gandhiji joined hands with the Khilafat Movement.		
	ii. Hindus and Muslims could collectively bring an end to colonia	.1	

	iii.	Common people participated in the movement irrespective of		
	1111.			
		being Hindu, Muslim, Parsi or Sikh.		
	iv.	Peasants, workers and others acted upon the call to non-		
		cooperate with colonial rule.		
	v.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained		
		SECTION-C		
25.	Char	acteristics of Mahajanpadas	Pg-29-31	4+4=8
	i.	Most Mahajanpadas were ruled by kings.		
	ii.	Some known as ganas or sanghas, were oligarchies where power		
	111.	was shared by a number of men, often collectively called rajas.		
	iii.	•		
		Both Mahavira and Buddha belonged to such ganas.		
	iv.	Each Mahajanpada had a capital city which was often fortified.		
	V.	Brahmins laid down the norms for the rulers in texts known as Dharmasutras.		
	vi.	Rulers were advised to collect taxes and tribute from cultivators,		
		traders and artisans.		
	vii.	Gradually, some states acquired standing armies and maintained regular bureaucracies.		
	viii.	Some others continued to depend on militia, recruited more		
	, 1111	often than not, from the peasantry.		
	ix.	Any other relevant point		
	124.	Any four points to be explained		
		Magadha as the most powerful Mahajanpada		
		Magadha as the most powerful Manajanpada		
	i.	Magadha was a region where agriculture was especially		
		productive.		
	ii.	Iron-mines were accessible which provided resources for		
		making tools and weapons.		
	iii.	Elephants, an important component of army was available in the		
		forests of this region.		
	iv.	Ganga and its tributaries provided water for cheap and		
	1,,	convenient communication.		
		Aushitiana and manuarful mulana lilea Dimehiaana. Aiataaattu and		
	v.	Ambitious and powerful rulers like Bimbisara, Ajatasattu and		
		Mahapadma Nanda and their policies.		
	vi.	Capitals of Magadha was Rajagaha (house of the king) which		
		was a fortified settlement located amongst hills. Later capital		
		was shifted to Pataliputra, on commanding routes of		
		communication along the Ganga.		
		Any four points to be explained		
	1	This rout points to be explained		1

fain i. ii. iii. v. vi. ii. iii.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a committee with six subcommittees for coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma. Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next. Ashoka inscribed his messages to the subjects on stones or		
ii.iii.iv.v.vi.i.ii.	Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a committee with six subcommittees for coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma. Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
iii. iv. v. vi. i.	Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a committee with six subcommittees for coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma. Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
iv. v. vi. i. ii.	Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a committee with six subcommittees for coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma. Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
vi. i. ii.	Megasthenes mentions a committee with six subcommittees for coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma. Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
i. ii.	Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
ii.	The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
ii.	universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next.		
	people in the world and the next.		
iii	Ashoka inscribed his messages to the subjects on stones or		
	rocks.		
iv.	This included respect for elders and generosity towards Brahmins and those who renounced worldly life.		
V.	Treating slaves and servants kindly. Respect for religion and tradition other than one's own.		
vi. vii.	Special officers, Known as the dhamma mahamatta, were appointed to spread the message of Dhamma. Any three points to be explained		
ives	of forest- dwellers during the Mughal period in India:	Pg-208-211	8
i.	The livelihood of forest dwellers came from the gathering of forest produce, hunting and shifting agriculture.		
ii.	Their activities were largely season specific for example activities of Bhils.		
iii.	Perpetual mobility was a distinctive feature of tribes inhabiting the forests.		
	Elephants were supplied by forest people to the Mughals as		
iv.	Peshkash.		1
i	i. i.	forest produce, hunting and shifting agriculture. i. Their activities were largely season specific for example activities of Bhils. i. Perpetual mobility was a distinctive feature of tribes inhabiting the forests. v. Elephants were supplied by forest people to the Mughals as	forest produce, hunting and shifting agriculture. i. Their activities were largely season specific for example activities of Bhils. i. Perpetual mobility was a distinctive feature of tribes inhabiting the forests. v. Elephants were supplied by forest people to the Mughals as

	dwellers.	1	
vii.	The spread of commercial agriculture was an external factor.		
viii.	The supply of forest products like gum, honey etc became major items of overseas export.		
ix.	Some tribes got engaged in overland trade like the Lohanis.		
x.	Elephants were captured and sold by tribals.		
xi.	Many tribal chiefs became zamindars and some even kings like Ahoms.		
xii.	These kings recruited people from their lineage in their army.		
xiii.	New cultural influences also began to penetrate into forest zones.		
xiv.	Some sufi saints had a role to play in the slow acceptance of		
	Islam among the forest dwellers		
XV.	Any other relevant point.		
	To be assessed as a whole		
	OR		
Role o	f Peasants and Landed Elities in Agricultural Production		
during	g the Mughal period:	Pg-196-201,211	8
i.	There were two kind of peasants Khud-Kashta and Pahi-Kashta.		
ii.	People became Pahi-Kashta either out of choice or either out of		
	compulsion.		
iii.	The peasants performed manifold seasonal tasks, like tilling the		
	soil, sowing seeds, harvesting the crops.		
iv.	The abundance of land, available labour and the mobility of		
	peasants were the factors for constant expansion of agriculture.		
v.	The primary purpose of agriculture was to feed people.		
vi.	Frequently cultivated crops were rice, wheat, maize and millets		
vii.	Agriculture was labour intensive.		
viii.	Peasants used technologies that often harnessed cattle energy.		
ix.	There were two major seasonal cycles of agriculture- Kharif and Rabi.		
X.	Agriculture was not only for subsistence but cultivation of cash-crops or Jins-i-Kamil too like cotton, oil seeds, sugarcane.		
xi.	Subsistence and commercial production were closely intervined		
	in an average peasant's holding.		
xii.	Several new crops like maize, tomatoes, potatoes, chillies,		
	pineapple and papaya were introduced for cultivation from different parts of the world.		
xiii.	Peasants contributed in the production of agro-based goods.		
xiv.	Most of the landed elites (zamindars) held extensive personal		
	lands termed milkiyat.		
XV.	Milkiyat lands were cultivated with the help of hired labour.		
xvi.	Any other relevant point.		

	To be assessed as a whole		
	task of town planning by the British from the early years of		
thei	r rule in Bengal:	Pg-334-337	8
i.	Town planning required lay out of the entire urban space and regulation of urban land use.	8	
ii.	The main reason for this was defence of their territory.		
iii.	British traders had built their depots for good and that needed protection.		
iv.	After the Battle of Plassey, Britishers wanted to built a new fort which could not be attacked easily.		
V.	Calcutta had grown from their villages called Sutanati, Kolkatta and Govindapur.		
vi.	Britishers started building their residences out of the Fort William.		
vii.	The English settlement in Calcutta gradually started taking place.		
viii.	Lord Wallesly built massive palace, government house to convey the authority of the British.		
ix.	He became concerned about the Indian part of the city also.		
х.	The tropical climate was seen as unhealthy.		
xi.	Public health was the idea that became important in all town planning.		
xii.	The town planning was carried on by the Lottery committee.		
xiii.	The lottery committee commissioned a new map of the city, built roads, cleared encroachments around the river banks and removed many huts.		
xiv.	Stricter building regulations were made eg.thatched roofs were banned in 1836		
xv.	By the late 19 th century racial divide of the white town and black town was reinforced by the new divide of healthy and unhealthy.		
xvi.	Any other relevant point		
	To be assessed as a whole		

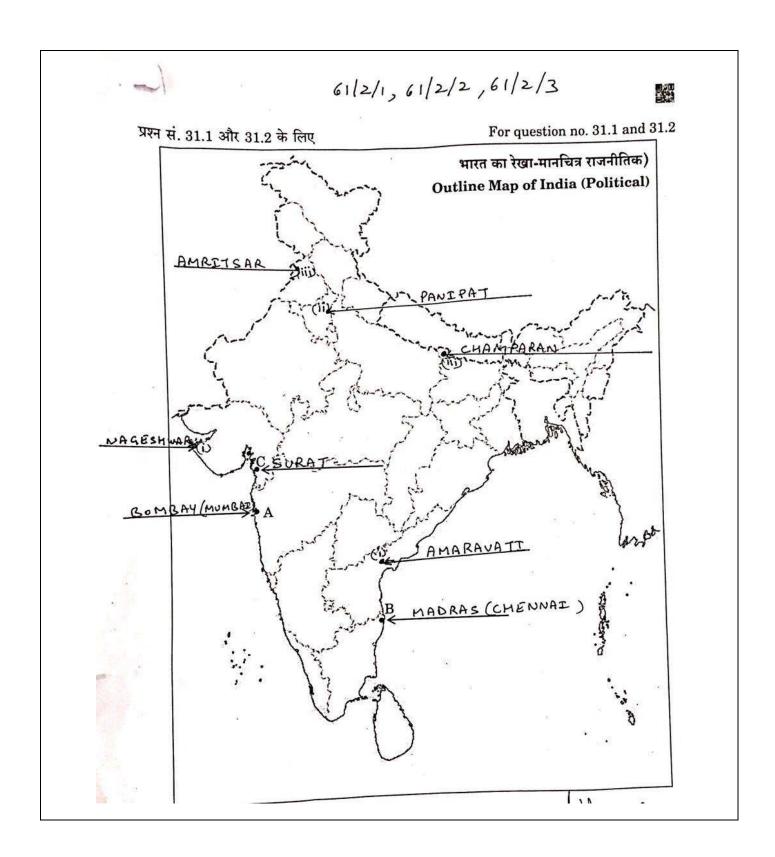
		OR		
	The B	British commissioned hill stations in India:		
	i.	Hills stations were a distinctive feature of colonial urban development.	Pg-327-328	8
	ii.	The founding of hill stations were initially the need of British army like Shimla, Mount Abu and Darjeeling.	18 027 020	
	iii.	Hill stations became strategic places for billeting troups, guarding frontiers and launching campaigns against enemy rulers.		
	iv.	The cool climate of hill stations were seen as an advantage to the Britishers.		
	v.	Presence of army made hill stations a kind of cantonment.		
	vi.	Hill stations were also developed as Sanitoriums.		
	vii.	It became the summer resort for the Viceroys.		
	viii.	Shimla became the official residence of the commander-in-chief of the army.		
	ix.	The churches and schools were developed there.		
	х.	They were important for colonial economy.		
	xi.	Any other relevant point.		
		To be assessed as a whole		
		SECTION-D		
28.	Prope	er social roles		
	28.1 V	Why did Drona refuse to accept Ekalavya as his pupil?	Pg-62	2
	i.	Drona knew the dharma and taught only to the Kuru princess.		
	ii.	Eklavya was a forest dwelling Nishada.		
	iii.	Drona was a Brahman and he taught archery to the Kuru princes		
	Any t	wo points		

2

29.	The Pilgrimage Of The Mughal Princess Jahanara-1643		
	29.1 How did Jahanara exhibit her faith and devotion to the Shaikh?	Pg-157	2
	i. She performed two cycles of optional prayers.		
	ii. She did not sleep on a leopard skin at night for several days		
	iii.She did not extend her feet in the direction of the blessed sanctuary.		
	iii. She did not turn her back towards him.		
	iv. She passed the days beneath the trees.		
	Any two points		
	29.2 Why did she consider Dargah as a special place for pilgrimage and reverence?	Pg-157	2
	i. Due to her faith and devotion towards Lord.		
	ii. She was the murid of her Murshid(Guru).		
	iii. This was the family ritual and tradition.		
	iv. For seeking blessings		
	v. Any other relevant point.		
	Any two points		
	29.3 How did she pay her obeisance at the Dargah?	Pg-157	2
	i. She rubbed her face with the dust of the threshold.		
	ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground.		
	iii. She went round the tomb several times.		
	iv. She sprayed the finest quality of itar on the perfumed tomb.		
	v. She had also takes off the rose scarf that she had on her head and placed it on the top of the blessed tomb.		
	Any two points		
30.	"Without a shot being fired"		
	30.1 Examine the causes for the collapse of the administrative		

	system?	Pg-392	2
	i. Partition was in process.		
	ii. Issue of political governance was in conflict.		
	iii. Breakdown of authority.		
	Any two points		
	30.2 Why could the British officials not take any action to control the situation?	Pg-392	2
	i. The British did not know how to handle the situation.	18 3/2	2
	ii. Big dilemma over authority and power.		
	iii.Britishers were preparing to quit India.		
	Any two points		
	30.3 Do you think the role of District Magistrate was justified?	Pg-392	2
	Answer could be justified or unjustified.		
	(views of the student should be taken into consideration)		
31.	See attached filled map		3+3=6
	For Visually Impaired Candidates		
	31.1 Mature Harappan sites (Any Three):		1x3=3
	Harappa, Mohenjodaro, Lothal, Nageshwar, Kalibangan, Rakhigarhi, Banawali, Dholavira, Chanhudaro, Nageshwar, Balakot		
	OR		
	Centres of Revolt of 1857(Any Three):		1x3=3
	Kanpur, Jhansi, Meerut, Delhi, Azamgarh, Lucknow, Calcutta, Benaras, Gwalior, Jabalpur, Agra, Awadh		

31.2 Centres of National Movement(Any Three):	
Champaran, Kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Amritsar, Chauri Chaura, Lahore, Bardoli, Dandi, Bombay, Karachi	1x3=3



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/2/2)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/2/2</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS	
	Section - A			
1.	Boddhisatta is perceived as deeply compassionate being, who accumulated merit through his efforts but used this not to attain nibbana and thereby abandon the world.	Pg-103	1	
2.	C (I and III)	Pg-11	1	
3.	C (Nishadas)	Pg-61	1	
4.	Vaishanavism is a form of Hinduism within which Vishnu is worshipped as the principal deity where as Shaivism is a tradition within which Shiva is regarded as chief God		1	
5.	Urban centres/ Any urban feature	Pg-5	1	
6.	The image of Buddha from Mathura	Pg-103	1	
	For visually impaired: Shalabhanjika	Pg-101		
7.	To display in a museum in France.	Pg-83	1	
	OR			
	The Stupas contained the relics of the Buddha regarded as sacred	Pg-96		
8.	Gulbadan Begum	Pg-243	1	
	OR			
	Abdul Hamid Lahori	Pg-231		
9.	Delhi	Pg-221	1	
10.	D (He had cordial relations with Safavids over Qandahar)	Pg-230	1	
11.	B(I,II and III)	Pg-173	1	
12.	C (Harihara and Bukka)	Pg-171	1	
13.	He was a physician to prince Dara Shukoh, the eldest son of Shah Jahan	Pg-122	1	

14.	Ibn-Battuta	Pg-118	1
15.	Kitab-ul-Hind	Pg-117	1
16.	In British India, salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt.	Pg-356	1
17.	D (The ally was free to enter into agreements with other rulers without the permission of the British)	Pg-296	1
18.	They mobilized the villagers by appealing to all irrespective of caste or creed to remain united.	Pg-301	1
19.	B(III,I,IV,II)	Pg- 361,364,391,411	1
20.	C [Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)]	Pg-365	1
	SECTION-B		
21.	 Harappan Script The script remained undeciphered till date. It has signs somewhere between 375 and 400. The script was written from right to left. Most inscriptions are short, the longest containing about 26 signs. The script was evidently not alphabetical. 	Pg-15	3
	vi. Any other relevant point. Any three points to be explained		_
22.	Amara-nayaka system was a political innovation of vijayanagara empire: i. Amara-Nayakas were the military commanders. ii. They were given the territory to govern.	Pg-175	3
	iii. They collected taxes and other dues from peasants, craftspersons and traders in the area.		
	iv. They maintained a contingent of horses and elephants to help the kings at the time of war.		
	v. They maintained temples and irrigation works.		
	vi. They sent tribute to the king annually and personally appeared in the royal court with gifts to express their loyalty.		

	vii.	Kings occasionally transferred them from one place to another		
		Any three to be explained		
23.	"For	Swaraj, Hindu, Muslim, Parsis and Sikhs will have to unite":	Pg-350	3
	Non-	cooperation movement:		
	i. ii.	Gandhiji joined hands with the Khilafat Movement.		
	11.	Hindus and Muslims, could collectively bring an end to colonial rule.		
	iii.	Common people participated in the movement irrespective of		
		being Hindu, Muslim, Parsi or Sikh.		
	iv.	Peasants, workers and others acted upon the call to non-		
		cooperate with colonial rule.		
	v.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained		
24.	The	circumstances under which the British officials invited		
		nals to settle in the peripheries of Rajmahal hills during the		
	ninet	eenth century:		
	i.	Having failed to subdue Paharias the British turned towards Santhals.	Pg-270-271	3
	ii.	The Santhals appeared to be ideal settlers clearing forests and ploughing land.		
	iii.	Santhals were given land and persuaded to settle in foothills of Rajmahal.		
	iv.	Santhals practiced plough agriculture and became settled peasants.		
	v.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained		
		OR		
	Ecor	nomic and social conditions of the Paharias (hill folk) of		
	Rajr	mahal hills during the late eighteenth century)	Pg-267-269	3
	i.	The Paharias were hunters, food gatherers and shifting	<i>5</i> = <i>2</i> . <i>2</i> . <i>2</i> . <i>2</i>	
		cultivators, charcoal producers and silk worm rearers.		
	ii.	They lived in huntments within tamarind groves and rested under		
		shades of mango trees.		
	iii.	Their chiefs maintained the unity of their groups and settled		
	iv.	disputes. These hill folk regularly raided the plains where settled		
	1 7 .	These init fork togatarry raided the plants where settled		1

		1 1 1 1 1		
		agriculturists lived.		
	v.	Paharias grew a variety of pulses and millets for consumption.		
	vi.	From the forests they collected Mahua (a flower) for food, silk		
		cocoons and resin for sale and wood for charcoal production.		
	vii.	They considered the entire region as their land.		
	viii.	They resists the intrusion of outsiders.		
	ix.	Traders gave a small amount to the hill folk for permission to use		
		the passes controlled by them.		
	x.	Any other relevant point		
		Any three to be explained		
		SECTION-C		
25.	Cham	actoristics of Mohaiannadas	Pg-29-31	4+4=8
23.	Chara	acteristics of Mahajanpadas	Pg-29-31	4+4=8
	i.	Most Mahajanpadas were ruled by kings.		
	ii.	Some known as ganas or sanghas, were oligarchies where power		
		was shared by a number of men, often collectively called rajas.		
	iii.	Both Mahavira and Buddha belonged to such ganas.		
	iv.	Each Mahajanpada had a capital city which was often fortified.		
	v.	Brahmins laid down the norms for the rulers in texts known as		
		Dharmasutras.		
	vi.	Rulers were advised to collect taxes and tribute from cultivators,		
		traders and artisans.		
	vii.	Gradually, some states acquired standing armies and maintained		
		regular bureaucracies.		
	viii.	Some others continued to depend on militia, recruited more		
		often than not, from the peasantry.		
	ix.	Any other relevant point		
		Any four points to be explained		
		Magadha as the most powerful Mahajanpada		
	i.	Magadha was a region where agriculture was especially		
		productive.		
	ii.	Iron-mines were accessible which provided resources for		
		making tools and weapons.		
	iii.	Elephants, an important component of army was available in the		
		forests of this region.		
	iv.	Ganga and its tributaries provided water for cheap and		
		convenient communication.		
	v.	Ambitious and powerful rulers like Bimbisara, Ajatasattu and		
		Mahapadma Nanda and their policies.		
				1

	vi. Main i. ii. iv. v.	Capitals of Magadha was Rajagaha (house of the king) which was a fortified settlement located amongst hills. Later capital was shifted to Pataliputra, on commanding routes of communication along the Ganga. Any four points to be explained OR features of Maurayas Administration There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a comitte with six subcomittes for coordinating military activity.	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
	vi.	coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma. Any five points to be explained Principles of Ashoka's Dhamma		
	i. ii. iv. v. vi. vii.	The principles of Ashoka's Dhamma were simple and virtually universally applicable. According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of people in the world and the next. Ashoka inscribed his messages to the subjects on stones or rocks. This included respect for elders and generosity towards Brahmins and those who renounced worldly life. Treating slaves and servants kindly. Respect for religion and tradition other than one's own. Special officers, Known as the dhamma mahamatta, were appointed to spread the message of Dhamma. Any three points to be explained		
26.	Role o	of Village Panchayats And Headmen During The Mughald:	Pg-202-204	8
	i.	Village Panchayat was an assembly of elders.		
	ii.	In mixed castes the Panchayat was normally a heterogeneous		

	body.		
iii.	The decisions made by Panchayats were binding on the people.		
iv.	The Panchayat was headed by a headman known as Muqaddam or Mandal.		
v.	The chief function of the headman was to supervise the preparation of village accounts.		
vi.	The Panchayat derived its funds from contributions made by individuals to a common financial pool.		
vii.	Community welfare activities were undertaken.		
viii.	The Panchayat ensured that caste boundaries among the various communities inhabiting the village were upheld.		
ix.	In Eastern India all marriages were held in the presence of the Mandal.		
x.	Panchayats levied fines and inflicted more serious forms of punishment as a deterrent to violation of caste norms.		
xi.	Each caste in the village had its own jati panchayat.		
xii.	In Rajasthan jati panchayats arbitrated civil disputes between members of different castes.		
xiii.	Any other relevant point.		
	To be assessed as a whole.		
	OR		
Villag	ge Artisans:		
i.	Nearly 25% of the village households were of artisans.	Pg-204-205	4+4
ii.	Distinction between artisans and peasants in village society was a fluid one.		
iii.	Dyeing, Textile printing, baking and firing of pottery, making and repairing agricultural implements.		
iv.	Potters, Blacksmiths, Carpenters, Barbers, Goldsmiths were the craftsmen.		
v.	For sale of craft production with the cultivating class was the		

		barter system.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any four points to be explained		
	Villag	ge As A Little Republic:		
	i.	The village communities were significant.		
	ii.	They shared resources and labour in collective.		
	iii.	There was individual ownership of assets and deep inequities based on caste and gender distinctions.		
	iv.	A group of powerful individuals decided the affairs of the village.		
	v.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any four points to be explained		
	Color	nial Architectural Styles Of Bombay:		
27.	i.	The architectural style of Bombay was to reflect imperial vision.		
	ii.	Buildings included forts, government offices, educational institutions, religious structures, commemorative towers, commercial depots, docks and bridges.	Pg-338-343	8
	iii.	They represent imperial power, nationalism and religious glory.		
	iv.	The architectural style was usually European.		
	v.	It expressed the British desire to create a familiar landscape in an alien country.		
	vi.	European styles symbolized their superiority, authority and power.		
	vii.	European style buildings would mark out the difference and distance between the colonial masters and their Indian subjects.		
	viii.	The colonial bunglows were set up.		
	ix.	For public buildings, three different architectural styles were		

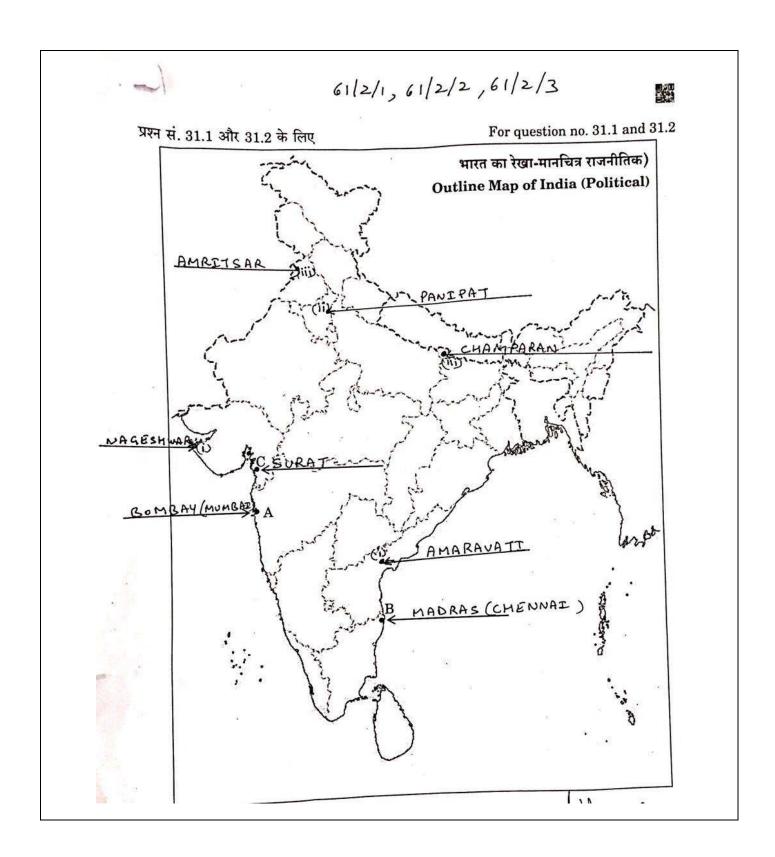
	used.		
х.	Neo-classical style which included geometrical structures fronted with lofty pillars eg. Town hall in Bombay, Elphinstone circle or Horniman circle.		
xi.	Neo-Gothic style characterized by high pitched roofs, pointed arches and detailed decoration eg. Victoria terminus, the station and headquartes of the Great Indian Peninsular Railway Company.		
xii.	New hybrid style called Indo-Saracenic eg-the Gateway of India, Taj Mahal Hotel.		
xiii.	Any other relevant point.		
	To be assessed as a whole		
	OR		
Chan	ges in Urbanisation in India after 1800:		
i.	After 1800 Urbanisation in India was sluggish.		
ii.	Even in 19 th century and 20 th century early decades urbanization		
11.	was slow.		
iii.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Pg-322-327	
	was slow. Between 1900 and 1940 urban population increased from about	Pg-322-327	
iii.	was slow. Between 1900 and 1940 urban population increased from about 10% to 13%.	Pg-322-327	
iii. iv.	was slow. Between 1900 and 1940 urban population increased from about 10% to 13%. The smaller towns had little opportunity to grow economically. Calcutta, Bombay and Madras grew as new commercial and	Pg-322-327	
iii. iv. v.	was slow. Between 1900 and 1940 urban population increased from about 10% to 13%. The smaller towns had little opportunity to grow economically. Calcutta, Bombay and Madras grew as new commercial and administrative centres and important ports. The introduction of railways in 1853 meant a change in the	Pg-322-327	
iii. iv. v.	was slow. Between 1900 and 1940 urban population increased from about 10% to 13%. The smaller towns had little opportunity to grow economically. Calcutta, Bombay and Madras grew as new commercial and administrative centres and important ports. The introduction of railways in 1853 meant a change in the fortunes of towns. Economic activity gradually shifted away from traditional	Pg-322-327	
iii. iv. v. vi.	was slow. Between 1900 and 1940 urban population increased from about 10% to 13%. The smaller towns had little opportunity to grow economically. Calcutta, Bombay and Madras grew as new commercial and administrative centres and important ports. The introduction of railways in 1853 meant a change in the fortunes of towns. Economic activity gradually shifted away from traditional towns. Railway network, railway workshops and railway colonies were	Pg-322-327	

	xi.	Industrial cities like Kanpur, Jamshedpur developed.		
	xii.	Majority of working population shifted towards towns.		
	xiii.	Godowns, Merchantile offices, insurance agencies for shipping, transport depots, banking establishments along the sea coast developed.		
	xiv.	The majority of working population shifted towards towns.		
	XV.	New urban spaces called 'Civil Lines' were set up mainly for the British people.		
	xvi.	White Town and Black Town based on racial distinctions became sharper.		
	xvii.	Any other relevant point .		
		To be assessed as a whole		
		SECTION-D		
	The P	Filgrimage Of The Mughal Princess Jahanara-1643		
28.	28.1 H	How did Jahanara exhibit her faith and devotion to the Shaikh?	Pg-157	2
	i. She	performed two cycles of optional prayers.		
	i	ii. She did not sleep on a leopard skin at night for several days		
	sanctu	iii.She did not extend her feet in the direction of the blessed arry.		
	iii.	She did not turn her back towards him.		
	iv.	She passed the days beneath the trees.		
		Any two points		
	28.2 Why did she consider Dargah as a special place for pilgrimage and reverence?		Pg-157	2
	i.	Due to her faith and devotion towards Lord.		
	ii.	She was the murid of her Murshid(Guru).		

	 iv. For seeking blessings v. Any other relevant point. Any two points 28.3 How did she pay her obeisance at the Dargah? i. She rubbed her face with the dust of the threshold. ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground. iii. She went round the tomb several times. 	Pg-157	2
	Any two points 28.3 How did she pay her obeisance at the Dargah? i. She rubbed her face with the dust of the threshold. ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground.	Pg-157	2
	28.3 How did she pay her obeisance at the Dargah?i. She rubbed her face with the dust of the threshold.ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground.	Pg-157	2
	i. She rubbed her face with the dust of the threshold.ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground.	Pg-157	2
	ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground.		
	6 5		
	iii. She went round the tomb several times.		
	iv. She sprayed the finest quality of itar on the perfumed tomb.		
	v. She had also takes off the rose scarf that she had on her head and placed it on the top of the blessed tomb.		
	Any two points		
	"Without a shot being fired"		
29.	29.1 Examine the causes for the collapse of the administrative system?		2
	i. Partition was in process.	Pg-392	2
	ii. Issue of political governance was in conflict.		
	iii. Breakdown of authority.		
	Any two points		
	29.2 Why could the British officials not take any action to control the situation?	Pg-392	2
	i. The British did not know how to handle the situation.		
	ii. Big dilemma over authority and power.		
	iii.Britishers were preparing to quit India.		
	Any two points		
29.	29.1 Examine the causes for the collapse of the administrative system? i. Partition was in process. ii. Issue of political governance was in conflict. iii. Breakdown of authority. Any two points 29.2 Why could the British officials not take any action to control the situation? i. The British did not know how to handle the situation. ii. Big dilemma over authority and power. iii.Britishers were preparing to quit India.	Pg-392	2

2
2
2
2
2

	See attached filled map	3+3=6
31.	For Visually Impaired Candidates	
	31.1 Mature Harappan sites (Any Three):	1x3=3
	Harappa, Mohenjodaro, Lothal, Nageshwar, Kalibangan, Rakhigarhi, Banawali, Dholavira, Chanhudaro, Nageshwar, Balakot	
	OR	
	Centres of Revolt of 1857(Any Three):	1x3=3
	Kanpur, Jhansi, Meerut, Delhi, Azamgarh, Lucknow, Calcutta, Benaras, Gwalior, Jabalpur, Agra, Awadh	
	31.2 Centres of National Movement(Any Three): Champaran, Kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Amritsar, Chauri Chaura, Lahore, Bardoli, Dandi, Bombay, Karachi	1x3=3
	Any three	



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/2/3)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/2/3</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS
1.	C (Nishadas)	Pg-61	1
2.	The image of Buddha from Mathura	Pg-103	1
	For visually impaired: Shalabhanjika	Pg-101	
3.	C (I and III)	Pg-11	1
4.	To display in a museum in France.	Pg-83	1
	OR		
	The stupas contained the relics of the Buddha regarded as sacred.	Pg-96	
5.	Boddhisatta is perceived as deeply compassionate being, who accumulated merit through his efforts but used this not to attain nibbana and thereby abandon the world.	Pg-103	1
6.	Vaishanavism is a form of Hinduism within which Vishnu is worshipped as the principal deity where as Shaivism is a tradition within which Shiva is regarded as chief God.	Pg-104	1
7.	Urban centres /Any urban feature	Pg-5	1
8.	He was a physician to prince Dara Shukoh, the eldest son of Shah Jahan	Pg-122	1
9.	C (Harihara and Bukka)	Pg-171	1
10.	B(I,II and III)	Pg-173	1
11.	D (He had cordial relations with safavids over Qandahar)	Pg-230	1
12.	Delhi	Pg-221	1
13.	Gulbadan Begum	Pg-243	1
	OR		
	Abdul Hamid Lahori	Pg-231	
14.	Kitab-ul-Hind	Pg-117	1

15.	Ibn-Battuta	Pg-118	1
16.	C [Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)]	Pg-365	1
17.	On the recommendation of a committee chaired by Sir Sidney Rowlatt the British instituted censorship of the press and permitted detention without trial.	Pg-349	1
18.	In Awadh Nawab Wajid Ali Shah ,a popular ruler was dethroned so people of Awadh hailed Birjis Qadr, the son of Nawab Wajid Ali Shah as their leader, to raise the standard of revolt against the British.	Pg-292	1
19.	B(III,I,IV,II)	Pg- 361,364,391,411	1
20.	D (The ally was free to enter into agreements with other rulers without the permission of the British)	Pg-296	1
	SECTION-B		
21.	 The Domestic Architecture of Harappan Cities: The lower town provides examples of residential buildings. Many houses were centred on a courtyard, with rooms on all sides. The courtyard was probably the centre of activities such as cooking, weaving etc. There are no windows on the walls along the ground level. The main entrance does not give a direct view of the interior of the courtyard. Every house had bathroom. Every house was connected to the street drains. Some houses have remain of staircases to reach a second storey of the roof. Many houses had wells. Any other relevant point. Any three points to be explained 	Pg-7	3

22.	Source	es of Water For The City Of Vijayanagara	Pg-177	3
	i.	River Tungbhadra was flowing through this region was the main source of water.		
	ii.	The surrounding landscape is characterized by stunning granite hills that seem to form a girdle around the city.		
	iii.	A number of small streams were also flowing through this region.		
	iv.	Embankments were built along these streams to create reservoirs of varying sizes.		
	v.	Some water reservoirs were also constructed to store water.		
	vi.	Water from Kamalapuram tank, not only irrigated fields nearly but was also conducted through a channel to the "royal centre".		
	vii.	One of the most prominent water works is Hiriya canal which was supplying water for agriculture as well as for drinking purpose.		
		Any three points to be explained		
23.	"For	Swaraj, Hindu, Muslim, Parsis and Sikhs will have to unite":	Pg-350	3
	Non-	cooperation movement:		
	i. ii. iii. iv. v.	Gandhiji joined hands with the Khilafat Movement. Hindus and Muslims, could collectively bring an end to colonial rule. Common people participated in the movement irrespective of being Hindu, Muslim, Parsi or Sikh. Peasants, workers and others acted upon the call to non-cooperate with colonial rule. Any other relevant point. Any three points to be explained		
24.	The o	circumstances under which the British officials invited	Pg-270-271	3
		als to settle in the peripheries of Rajmahal hills during the eenth century:		
	i.	Having failed to subdue Paharias the British turned towards Santhals.		
	ii.	The Santhals appeared to be ideal settlers clearing forests and ploughing land.		

	T	0 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	iii.	Santhals were given land and persuaded to settle in foothills of		
	:	Rajmahal.		
	iv.	Santhals practiced plough agriculture and became settled		
		peasants.		
	v.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any three points to be explained		
		OR		
	Ecor	nomic and social conditions of the Paharias (hill folk) of		
	Rajn	nahal hills during the late eighteenth century)	Pg-267-269	3
	i.	The Paharias were hunters, food gatherers and shifting		
	1.	cultivators, charcoal producers and silk worm rearers.		
	ii.	They lived in huntments within tamrind groves and rested under		
	11.	shades of mango trees.		
	iii.	Their chiefs maintained the unity of their groups and settled		
	111.	disputes.		
	iv.	These hill folk regularly raided the plains where settled		
		agriculturists lived.		
	v.	Paharias grew a variety of pulses and millets for consumption.		
	vi.	From the forests they collected Mahua (a flower) for food, silk		
		cocoons and resin for sale and wood for charcoal production.		
	vii.	They considered the entire region as their land.		
	viii.	They resists the intrusion of outsiders.		
	ix.	Traders gave a small amount to the hill folk for permission to use		
		the passes controlled by them.		
	x.	Any other relevant point		
		Any three points to be explained		
		SECTION-C		
25.	Char	acteristics of Mahajanpadas	Pg-29-31	4+4=8
	i.	Most Mahajanpadas were ruled by kings.		
	ii.	Some known as ganas or sanghas, were oligarchies where power		
	111	was shared by a number of men, often collectively called rajas.		
	iii.	Both Mahavira and Buddha belonged to such ganas.		
	iv.	Each Mahajanpada had a capital city which was often fortified.		
	v.	Brahmins laid down the norms for the rulers in texts known as		
	''	Dharmasutras.		
	vi.	Rulers were advised to collect taxes and tribute from cultivators,		
		traders and artisans.		
	vii.	Gradually, some states acquired standing armies and maintained		
		regular bureaucracies.		
	viii.	Some others continued to depend on militia, recruited more		
	1			

	often then not from the persontary		
i	often than not, from the peasantry. Any other relevant point		
ix.	1		
Ì	Any four points to be explained		
l	Magadha as the most powerful Mahajanpada		
i.	Magadha was a region where agriculture was especially productive.		
ii.	Iron-mines were accessible which provided resources for making tools and weapons.		
iii.	Elephants, an important component of army was available in the forests of this region.		
iv.	Ganga and its tributaries provided water for cheap and convenient communication.		
v.	Ambitious and powerful rulers like Bimbisara, Ajatasattu and Mahapadma Nanda and their policies.		
vi.	Capitals of Magadha was Rajagaha (house of the king) which was a fortified settlement located amongst hills. Later capital was shifted to Pataliputra, on commanding routes of communication along the Ganga.		
ĺ	Any four points to be explained		
	OR		
i			
Main	features of Maurayas Administration		
Main i.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
	<u> </u>	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
i.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
i. ii.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres.	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
i. ii. iii.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a comitte with six subcomittes for	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
i. ii. iii. iv.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move.	Pg-32-34	5+3=8
i. ii. iii. iv. v.	There were five major political centres in the empire. They were Pataliputra, Taxila, Ujjayni, Tosali and Suvarngiri. Administrative control was strongest in areas around the capital and the provincial centres. Communication along both river and land routes were vital. Army was an important means for ensuring protection for those who were on the move. Megasthenes mentions a comitte with six subcomittes for coordinating military activity. Ashoka try to hold his empire through propogating Dhamma.	Pg-32-34	5+3=8

	ii.	According to Ashoka, this would ensure the well-being of		
	11.			
	iii.	people in the world and the next.		
	111.	Ashoka inscribed his messages to the subjects on stones or rocks.		
	:			
	iv.	This included respect for elders and generosity towards		
		Brahmins and those who renounced worldly life.		
	V.	Treating slaves and servants kindly.		
	vi.	Respect for religion and tradition other than one's own.		
	vii.	Special officers, Known as the dhamma mahamatta, were		
		appointed to spread the message of Dhamma.		
		Any three points to be explained		
26	The r	ole of women in Agrarian Society during the Mughal India:	Pg-206-207	8
20	i.	Women and men had to work shoulder to shoulder in the fields.	1 g-200-207	0
	ii.	Men tilled and ploughed, while women sowed and weeded,		
	11.	threshed and winnowed the harvest.		
	iii.	Many aspects of production depended on female labour.		
	iv.	A gendered segregation between the home (for women) and the		
	17.	world(for men) was not possible in this context.		
		•		
	V.	Menstruating women, for instance, were not allowed to touch		
		the plough or the potter's wheel in Western India or enter the		
	:	groves where betel leaves (paan) were grown in Bengal.		
	vi.	Peasant and artisan women worked not only in the fields but		
		went to the employers houses or to the markets.		
	vii.	Women were the child bearing force.		
	viii.	These children grew up to provide labour.		
	ix.	There was shortage of wives due to high mortality rates among		
		women, so women were important.		
	х.	The household chores were also looked after by women.		
	xi.	Male headed the house, females acted as mothers, wives and		
		sisters.		
	xii.	Women had the right to inherit property also.		
		To be assessed as a whole.		
		OR		
		and Revenue System of the Mughal Empire:		
	i.	Land revenue was the economic mainstay of the Mughal	Pg-213	8
		Empire.	1 g-213	
	ii.	Revenue was vital to create an administrative apparatus.		
	iii.	Diwan was responsible for supervising the fiscal system.		
	iv.	Mughal state, first tried to acquire information about agriculture,		
		than imposed tax.		
	v.	Land revenue consisted at two stages-the first assessment and		
		than actual collection.		

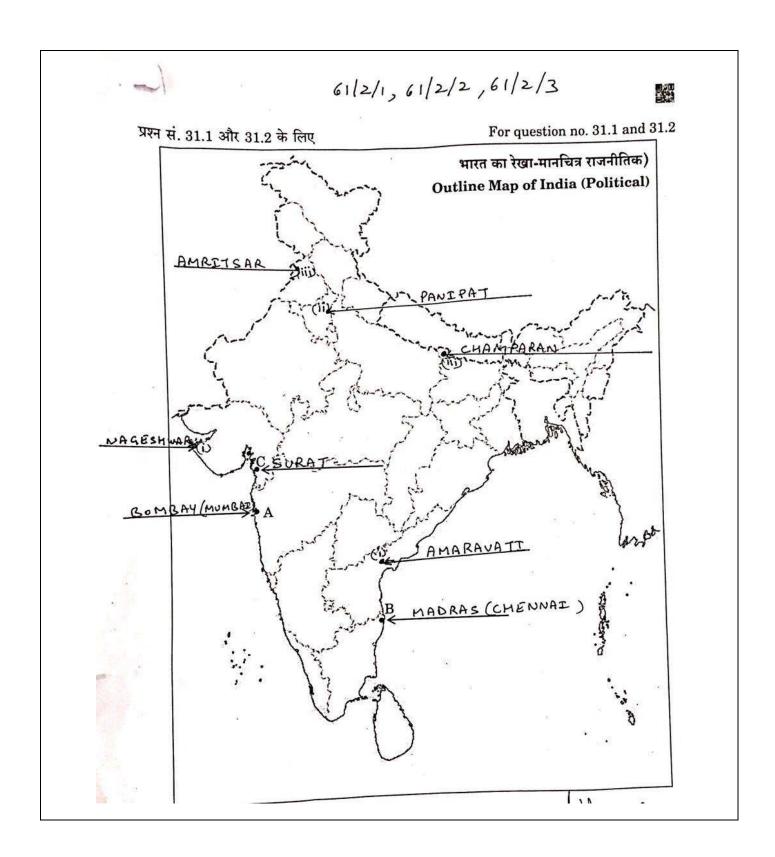
	•	The Iones was the amount 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1		
	vi.	The Jama was the amount assessed as opposed to hasil, the		
		amount collected.		
	vii.	Amil-guzar was the revenue collector.		
	viii.	Akbar decried that cultivators could pay either in cash or in		
		kind.		
	ix.	Land was actually measured to assess the revenue.		
	х.	Lands were classified as Polaj, Parauti, Chachar and Banjar.		
	xi.	The land revenue collections were in the form of Kankut, Batai		
		or Bhaoli, Khet-batai and Lang batai.		
	xii.	Annual records of the revenue was kept.		
	xiii.	Both cultivated and cultivable lands were measured in each		
		province.		
	xiv.	Forests covered huge areas of the subcontinent and thus		
		remained unmeasured.		
	XV.	Any other relevant point.		
		To be assessed as a whole.		
27.		ges in the Social Life of the People in Colonial Cities during	Pg-329-330	8
		nd 19 th Centuries:		
	i.	For Indians, new cities were bewildering places where life		
		seemed always a flux.		
	ii.	There was dramatic contrast in wealth and poverty.		
	iii.	New transports like buses, trams were available.		
	iv.	Travelling from home to office or factory was a new kind of		
		experience.		
	v.	The creation of public places, like public parks, theatres		
		provided exciting new forms of entertainment and interaction.		
	vi.	Within new cities, new social groups were formed.		
	vii.	Old identities of people were no longer important.		
	viii.	All classes of people were migrating to the big cities.		
	ix.	Middle class increased in cities because of the jobs of clerks,		
		teachers, lawyers etc.		
	х.	New public sphere of debate and discussion emerged.		
	xi.	Social customs, norms and practices came to be questioned.		
	xii.	Cities offered new opportunities for women.		
	xiii.	Middle class women sought to express themselves through		
		journals and books etc.		
	xiv.	Overtime women became more visible in public.		
	XV.	Labouring poor and working class also developed in cities.		
	xvi.	To minimize costs of living in the city, most male migrants left		
		their families behind in their village homes.		
	xvii.	Life in the new cities was a struggle for jobs, foods, places to		
	L		L	

		stay etc.		
	xviii.	The poor in cities created lively urban culture of their own.		
	xix.	These poor were participants in religious festivals, tamashas and		
		swangs, which often mocked the pretensions of their masters,		
		Indian and European.		
	xvi.	Any other relevant point.		
		assessed as a whole		
		OR		
	The P	rocess of Census Operation:	Pg-321-322	4 . 4
	i.	From 1881, decennial censuses became a regular feature.	1 g 321 322	4+4
	ii.	This collection of data is an invaluable source for studying		
		urbanization in india.		
	iii.	The census operation, was a means by which social data were		
		converted into convenient statistics about the population.		
	iv.	The census commissioners devised categories for classifying		
		different sections of the population.		
	v.	The census process was riddled with ambiguity.		
	vi.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any four points to be explained		
	The su	spicions about Census during Colonial Rule :		
	i.	The categories devised by census commissioners often arbitrary		
		and failed to capture the fluid and overlapping identities of		
		people.		
	ii.	People often refused to cooperate or gave evasive answers to the		
		census officials.		
	iii.	People were suspicious, that these enquires were being		
		conducted to impose new taxes on them.		
	iv.	Upper caste people were also unwilling to give any information		
		regarding the women of their household.		
	v.	People were claiming identities that they associated with higher		
		status.		
	vi.	The figures of mortality and disease were difficult to collect.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point.		
		Any four points to be explained		
28.		"Without a shot being fired"		
	20:			
		Examine the causes for the collapse of the administrative		
	system	1.	Pg-392	2
	i.	Partition was in process.	16374	
	ii.	Issue of political governance was in conflict.		

	iii. Breakdown of authority.		
	Any two points		
	28.2 Why could the British officials not take any action to control the situation?	Pg-392	2
	i. The British did not know how to handle the situation.		
	ii. Big dilemma over authority and power.		
	iii.Britishers were preparing to quit India.		
	Any two points		
	28.3 Do you think the role of District Magistrate was justified?	Pg-392	2
	Answer could be justified or unjustified.	C	
	(views of the student should be taken into consideration)		
29.	Proper social roles		
	29.1 Why did Drona refuse to accept Ekalavya as his pupil?	Pg-62	2
	i.Drona knew the dharma and taught only to the Kuru princess.		
	ii. Eklavya was a forest dwelling Nishada.		
	iii.Drona was a Brahman and he taught archery to the Kuru princes only.		
	Any two points		
	29.2 How did Ekalavya acquire the supreme skill of archery?	Pg-62	2
	i. Ekalvya, on refusal, returned to the forest.	1 g-02	2
	ii. He prepared an image of Drona out of clay and practiced intensively in front of it.		
	iii.He acquired great skill in archery.		
	Any two points		
	29.3 Why did Ekalavya introduce himself to the Pandavas as a pupil	Pg-62	2

	of Drona?		
	 When the Kuru Princes dog began to bark at him ,he got annoyed. 		
	ii. He shot seven arrows into his mouth.		
	iii. The Pandavas amazed at this superb display of archery, tracked him down.		
	iv. He introduced himself to the Pandavas as pupil of Drona.		
	Any two points		
20			
30.	The Pilgrimage Of The Mughal Princess Jahanara-1643		
	30.1 How did Jahanara exhibit her faith and devotion to the Shaikh?	Pg-157	2
	i. She performed two cycles of optional prayers.		
	ii. She did not sleep on a leopard skin at night for several days		
	iii.She did not extend her feet in the direction of the blessed sanctuary.		
	iii. She did not turn her back towards him.		
	iv. She passed the days beneath the trees.		
	Any two points		
	30.2 Why did she consider Dargah as a special place for pilgrimage and reverence?	Pg-157	2
	i. Due to her faith and devotion towards Lord.		
	ii. She was the murid of her Murshid(Guru).		
	iii. This was the family ritual and tradition.		
	iv. For seeking blessings		
	v. Any other relevant point.		
	Any two points		
	30.3 How did she pay her obeisance at the Dargah?		

	i. She rubbed her face with the dust of the threshold.	Pg-157	2
	ii. She went bare-footed kissing the ground.		
	iii. She went round the tomb several times.		
	iv. She sprayed the finest quality of itar on the perfumed tomb.		
	v. She had also takes off the rose scarf that she had on her head and placed it on the top of the blessed tomb.		
	Any two points		
31	See attached filled map		3+3=6
	For Visually Impaired Candidates		
	31.1 Mature Harappan sites (Any Three):		1x3=3
	Harappa, Mohenjodaro, Lothal, Nageshwar, Kalibangan, Rakhigarhi, Banawali, Dholavira, Chanhudaro, Nageshwar, Balakot		
	OR		
	Centres of Revolt of 1857(Any Three):		1x3=3
	Kanpur, Jhansi, Meerut, Delhi, Azamgarh, Lucknow, Calcutta, Benaras, Gwalior, Jabalpur, Agra, Awadh		
	31.2 Centres of National Movement(Any Three):		1x3=3
	Champaran, Kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Amritsar, Chauri Chaura, Lahore, Bardoli, Dandi, Bombay, Karachi		



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/3/1)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/3/1</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE	MARKS
		NO.	
	SECTION - A		
1.	Gujarat	Pg-2	1
2.	Archaeological Survey of India	Pg - 20	1
	Or		
	S. N. Roy	Pg-20	
3.	Kailashnatha Temple (Maharashtra)	Pg – 107	1
	For visually impaired		
	Krishna	Pg – 104	
4.	Bodhisattas were perceived as deeply compassionate human	Pg - 103	1
	beings who accumulated merit through their efforts.		
	OR		
	Walter Elliot was the Commissioner of Guntur (Andhra		
	Pradesh) who visited Amaravati and carried away several		
	sculpture panels to Madras that came to be called Elliot	Pg - 98	
	Marbles.		
5.	C - I, II and III	Pg - 108	1
6.	D – Scholars understood the value of preservation at site after	Pg - 98	1
	the fall of Amaravati.		
7.	D – Emergence of Mahajanapadas and use of iron.	Pg - 84	1
8.	C – IV, I, III, II	Pg – 137	1
9.	Delhi and Daulatabad	Pg – 127	1
10.	Travels in the Mughal Empire	Pg - 130	1
11.	The Hazara Rama Temple	Pg – 183	1
12.	Harihara and Bukka	Pg – 171	1
13.	Battle of Talikota/ Battle of Rakshasi – Tangadi	Pg – 173	1

14.	Lotus Ma	hal	Pg – 181	1
15.	Giovanni	Careri	Pg – 216	1
16.	A – Both	A and R are correct and R is the correct explanation	Pg – 296	1
	of A.			
17.	Neo Goth	nic	Pg - 341	1
18.	D, II-IV-	-I-III	Pg – 314	1
19.	Mount A	bu and Darjeeling	Pg – 327	1
20.	D – Dutc	h in Bombay	Pg – 319	1
		SECTION - B		
21.	Many re	constructions of Harappan religion are made on		
	assumpti	ions which provide parallels with earlier ones.		
	i.	Mother Goddess - Terracotta figurine of women		
		heavily jewelled with elaborate head-dresses.		
	ii.	Priest King – Seated with one hand on knee		
	iii.	Proto-Shiva – Yogic posture surrounded with		
		animals.		
	iv.	Lingas – Conical shaped stone objects.		
	v.	Fire Altars.		
	vi.	Great Bath.		
	vii.	Plant Motifs.		
	viii.	Unicorn		
	ix.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any three	e examples to be examined	Pg – 23	3
		OR		
		rmation of Harappan successor Cultures to rural		
	way of li			
	i.	Disappearance of artefacts – Weights, seals, beads and pottery.		

	ii.	Writing, long distance trade, crafts specialization		
	11.			
		disappeared.		
	iii.	House construction techniques deteriorated.		
	iv.	Large public structures were no longer constructed.		
	v.	Decline and abandonment of cities.		
	vi.	The shift from a standardized weighing system to		
		the use of local weights.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any three	examples to be assessed.	Pg - 17	3
22.	Distinction	on between Wives in Mughal Household:		
	i.	Begams -Wives who came from Royal and		
		Aristocratic families, received huge amount of cash		
		and Mahr. Higher status and attention was given to		
		them.		
	ii.	Aghas -Those who were not of noble birth.		
	iii.	Aghacha or Concubines – Occupied lowest		
		position, received monthly allowance. Could rise to		
		the position of Begams depending on Ruler's will,		
		provided he already did not have four wives.		
	iv.	Love and motherhood played an important role in		
		elevating aghas and aghachas to the status of legally		
		wedded wives.		
	v.	Any other relevant point to be explained.		
	Examine	any three features.	Pg – 242	3
			8	
23.	i.	Permanent settlement was made with the Rajas and		
		Taluqdars of Bengal. They were classified as		
		Zamindars.		
	ii.	Zamindar was not a land owner in the village but a		
	11.	Revenue Collector of the state.		
		Revenue Conector of the state.		

	i.	Language – Historians examined texts in different		
	the Maha	abharata.		
25.	Historian	ns considered several elements when they analyze		
		SECTION - C		
	Any three	e points to be explained.		
	viii.	Any other relevant point.		
		lives for the nation.		
		"Do or Die" and were willing to lay down their		
	vii.	People followed the slogan of Mahatma Gandhi		3
	vi.	Independent governments were proclaimed.		
	v.	Lawyers left courts.		
	iv.	Women actively participated in the movement.		
	iii.	Students left college to go to jail.		
	ii.	Strikes were organized.		
		together.		
	i.	Hundreds of thousands of ordinary Indians joined		
	The n	novement was launched by Mahatma Gandhi		
24.		ia Movement was undoubtedly a mass movement.		
		e to be examined.	Pg – 259	3
	viii.	Any other relevant point.		
		retained the difference as their income.		
	vii.	The Zamindars collected rent, paid to company and		
	vi.	British got a Yeomen class to improve agriculture.		
	ν.	auctioned to recover the revenue.		
	v.	The estates of those who failed to pay were to be		
	IV.	The company was assured of a regular flow of revenue irrespective of crop failure.		
	iv.	the Zamindars.		
		Revenue demand. Company fixed the revenue with		
		Property and permanently fixed the rates of		
	iii.	The Permanent Settlement secured the Rights of		

languages such as Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali or Tamil.

- ii. Content Historians classify the content of thepresent text under two broad heads
 - a. Sections that contain stories designated as the Narrative.
 - b. Sections that contain prescriptions about social norms designated as the Didactic.
 This division is by no means water tight. The didactic section includes stories and narrative often contains a social message.

iii. Authors –

- a. Original story was composed by Charioteer Bards known as Sutas who generally accompanied Kshatriya warriors to the battlefield. Their compositions were transmitted orally.
- Brahmans took over the story and committed it to writing. New kings wanted their history/ itihasa to be recorded.
- c. Later Mahabharata composed by Sage Vyasa.

iv. **Dates** –

- a. Historians also try and ascertain the possible dates of the composition or compilation of the texts as well as the place where they may have been composed.
- **b.** Early to fifth century BCE, the Mahabharata was orally transmitted.
- **c.** From fifth century BCE, it was written down by the Brahmanas.

	d. Between C200 and 200 CE – compositions were	Pg-72-76	4x2=
	made when Krishna grew in importance.	8	17.2
	e. Between C200 to 400 CE large didactic sections		
	like Manusmriti were added.		
Any four	points to be explained.		
	OR		
"Mahabl	harata is a story based on kinship and social		
relations	." Support the statement with examples.		
Mahabha	arata is a story based on kinship and social		
relations			
i.	Kinfolk - Familial ties based on natural and blood		
	relations. Historians investigated and analyzed		
	attitude towards family and kinship.		
ii.	The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced this		
	idea, feud over land and power was between		
	Kauravas and Pandavas who belonged to a single		
	ruling family that of the Kurus.		
iii.	Types of marriage – Endogamy, Exogamy,		
	Polygyny and Polyandry system were followed.		
iv.	Kanyadana or gift of a daughter in marriage was		
	considered an important religious duty of a father.		
v.	Gotras of Women – Women were expected to give		
	up their father's gotra and adopt that of their		
	husband's on marriage.		
vi.	Members of the same gotra could not marry.		
vii.	Each gotra was named after a Vedic seer.		
viii.	Matriarchal society - Satvahanas had names derived		
	from Gotra of mothers.		
ix.	Guru Shishya Parampara – The story of Ekalavya		

		and Dronacharaya .		
	X.	Importance of Mother's advice – Pandavas		
		marrying Draupadi after mother's advice.		
		However, the advice given by Gandhari to her son		
		Duryodhana was not followed.		
	xi.	Succession of women – Although ordinary women		
		had no access to land, Queen Prabhavati Gupta had		
		rights over land which she donated.		
	xii.	Rules of Dharmasutras and Dharmashastras were		
		not always followed. For example, Non-Kshatriyas		
		even Brahmanas became rulers. Like wise eight		
		forms of marriage were recognized but only four		
		were considered as good while the remaining were		
		condemned.		
	xiii.	It is possible that these were followed by those who		
		did not accept Brahmanical norms.		
	xiv.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any eigh	t examples to be assessed.	Pg-55-60	8
26.	Sufism			
	i.	Group of people who turned into asceticism and		
		mysticism.		
	ii.	Emphasized on seeking salvation through intense		
		devotion and love for God.		
	iii.	Organized communities around Khanqah under a		
		master known as Shaikh, Pir or Murshid.		
	iv.	The master enrolled disciples (murids) and		
		appointed a successor (khalifa).		
	v.	Established rules for spiritual conduct between		
		inmates as well as between laypersons and the		
		master.		

vi.	Sufi silsilas (chain) between master and disciple	Pg-153-	
	stretching to Prophet Mohammad.	159	8
vii.	Tomb-Shrine (Dargah) became centre of devotion.	139	
viii.	Ziyarat pilgrimage to his grave.		
ix.	Sufis remember God either by reciting the zikr		
	(Divine Names).		
х.	The cult of the Shaikh revered as Wali evolved.		
xi.	Open kitchen (langar) run on futuh (charity).		
xii.	Use of music and dance by reciting divine name,		
	Sama and Qawwali.		
xiii.	Day to day practices represented attempts to		
	assimilate local traditions.		
xiv.	Some Sufis scorned the khanqah, took to		
	mendicancy and observed celibacy. Known by		
	different names like- Qalandars, Madaris, Malangs,		
	Haidaris. They were called be-shari'a in contrast to		
	the ba-shari'a who complied with the Sharia.		
xv.	Any other relevant point.		
Any eigh	t points to be assessed.		
	OR		
Sikhism			
i.	Guru Nanak Dev Ji was the first guru of Sikhism.		
ii.	Advocated Nirguna Bhakti.		
iii.	Rejected sacrifices, ritual baths, image worship and		
	scriptures of both Hindus and Muslims.		
	r		
iv.	According to him, Absolute God or Rab has no		

			1	
	v.	Importance to Shabad or Divine name.	Pg-	8
	vi.	Organized followers into community.	163,164	ð
	vii.	Rules for worship were laid down.	,	
	viii.	Collective recitation/ naam Simran.		
	ix.	Hymns in the Adi Granth Sahib – The Holy Book of		
		the Sikhs are called "Gurbani".		
	х.	Compositions of Gurus, Sufi poets like Baba Farid,		
		Ravidas and Kabir compiled in the Adi Granth		
		Sahib.		
	xi.	Guru Gobind Singh, the last guru laid the		
		foundation of Khalsa Panth (army of the pure).		
	xii.	Five symbols – Uncut hair, a dagger, pair of shorts,		
		a comb and a steel bangle.		
	xiii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Explain a	ny eight points to be assessed.		
27.	Oral Tes	timonies as a source.		
	i.	Oral narratives, memories, diaries, family history.		
	ii.	Cases of suffering and challenges of the times.		
	iii.	Experiences and memories of sufferers.		
	iv.	Richly textured, vivid accounts of people during		
		partition.		
	v.	Personal writings of government functionaries		
		throw light on negotiations between British and		
		Political parties .		
	vi.	But they tell us little about the day today		
		experiences of refugees and others.		
	vii.	It broadens the boundaries as lived experience of		
		the poor and powerless were shown. Eg. Abdul		
		Latif's father or Women of Thoa Khalsa.		
	viii.	Explored the experiences of men and women whose		
	V111.	Explored the experiences of men and women whose		

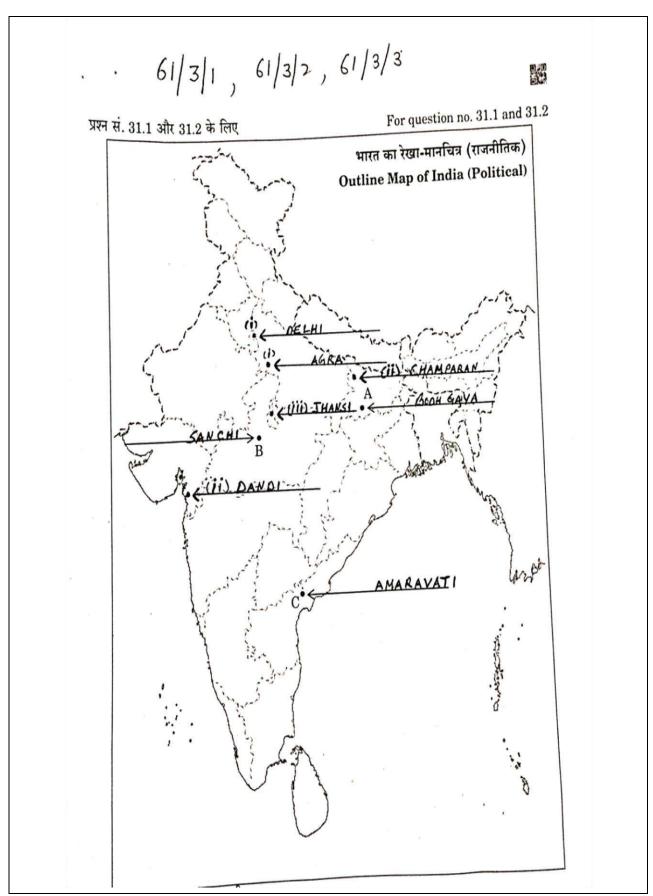
	existence were ignored.		
ix.	Certain limitations are also there like it lacks	Pg – 400	
	correctness and chronology.		
х.	Uniqueness of personal experiences makes		
	generalization also difficult.		
xi.	Any other relevant point.		
Any eigh	t points to be assessed.		
	OR		
Harrowi	ng experiences of people during partition.		
i.	Communal violence.		
ii.	Killing of several thousand people.		
iii.	Millions were uprooted and transformed to		
	refugees.		
iv.	Heavy casualties.		
v.	Many were rendered homeless.		
vi.	Lost property and assets.		
vii.	Separation from relatives and friends.		
viii.	Stripped of their local culture.		
ix.	Women were abducted and dishonoured.		
х.	Many women jumped into the well rather than fall		
	into enemy hands.		
xi.	The people did not know which side of the border		
	they were in as they stumbled across hastily		
	constructed frontiers.		
xii.	The British were mere spectators.		
xiii.	Indian soldiers and policemen acted as Hindus,		
	Muslims or Sikhs.		
xiv.	Partition generated rumors and hatred that continue		

		to shape the history of the people on both sides of	Pg –	8
		the border.	380- 381,	
	XV.	Any other relevant point.	394- 398	
	Any eig	ht points to be assessed.		
		SECTION - D		
28.	Source	based question.		
	Prabha	vati Gupta and the village of Danguna		
	(28.1) religiou	How did queen Prabhavati Gupta try to earn s merit?		
		Prabhavati tried to earn religious merit by		
		a. She donated lands.		
		b. She paid respect and homage to the Acharya.		
		Any other relevant point. (2)		
	(28.2)	Explain the unusual aspect of the Land Grant.		
		a. Land exempted from soldiers and policemen.		
		b. Exempt from the obligation to provide animals and		
		charcoal.		
		c. Exempt from purchasing fermenting liquors and		
		digging salt.		
		d. Exempt from mines and khadira trees.		
		e. Exempt from the obligation to supply flowers and milk.		
		f. Right to hidden treasures and deposits.		
		g. Exempt from major and minor taxes.		
		Any other relevant point. (2)		
	Any two).		

	(28.3)	What does the inscription tell us about the		
	relatio	nship between state and ordinary people? Explain.		
		 a. Ordinary people were expected to provide a range of produce to the king. b. They would have to obey the state orders. c. State donated small plots to vast stretches of land possibly for expanding agricultural land. d. People did not keep records of transactions. e. Land grants were also indicative of weakening political power and rulers wished to win allies to 		
		present a facade of power. f. Any other relevant point. (2)	Pg – 41	2+2+2=6
	Any tw	f. Any other relevant point. (2)		2+2+2=0
20				
29.	ırrıgaı	ing trees and fields.		
	(29.1)	Explain with examples, the sources of irrigation in		
		Lahore during Mughal period.		
		a. Wheel irrigation.		
		b. They make two circles of rope long enough to suit		
		the depths of the well, fix strips of wood between them and on these fasten pitchers.		
		c. At one end of the wheel-axle a second wheel is fixed and closes to it another on an upright axle.		
	Any tv			
	(29.2)	Which system was used in Agra for irrigating		
		lands? Explain with examples.		
		a. People water with buckets.		

	1. A (d 11 . d	1	
	b.At the well-edge, they set up a fork of wood having a		
	roller adjusted between the forks, tie a rope to a large bucket,		
	put the rope over a roller and tie its other end to the bullock.		
	Any other relevant point. (2)		
	(29.3) How did the irrigation projects receive the support		
	of the Mughal state?		
	a. State undertook digging of new canals. (Nahar,		
	Nala)		
	b. Repaired old ones like Shahnahar		
	c. Any other relevant point. (2)	Pg – 199	2+2+2=6
30.	I believe separate electorates will be suicidal to the		
	minorities.		
	(30.1) "Some leaders in the Constituent Assembly argued		
	for the continuation of separate electorates". Examine the		
	statement.		
	a. Members argued for separate electorate system in		
	the Assembly.		
	b. Leaders like B. Poker Bahadur pleaded for the		
	continuation of separate electorates.		
	c. For harmony and fair representation of minorities		
	in the political system.		
	d. He argued that differences between communities		
	could be minimized.		
	e. Any other relevant point. (2)		
	Any two points.		
	(30.2) Analyze the perspective of Gobind Ballabh Pant in		
	opposing the proposal.		
	opposing me proposine		

		ı	I
	a. He opposed the idea of separate electorate and		
	considered it as suicidal.		
	b. He argued that minorities would be permanently		
	isolated and it would make them vulnerable.		
	c. Any other relevant point. (2)		
Any	y two.		
(30	.3) Analyse the arguments made on making India a		
stro	ong unified nation state.		
	a. In order to build political unity and forge a nation a		
	strong center was given importance.		
	b. Assembly members laid emphasis on assimilation.		
	Communities could be recognized as cultural	Pg-418	2+2+2=6
	entities and assured cultural rights.		
	c. In order to become loyal citizens people had to		
	stop focusing only on community and the self.		
	d. Any other relative point. (2)		
Any	y two.		
	SECTION - E		
31. Ma	p Based Question		1x6=6
(31	.1) See attached filled map.		
(31	.2) See attached filled map.		
For	· Visually Impaired Candidates in lieu of Q.No. 31:		
(31	.1) Magadha, Panchala, Taxila, Gandhara, Kuru, Ujjayini,	Pg- 30	1x3
Var	nga, Anga, Vajji, Vatsa, Malla, Kaushambhi, Kosala, Kasi,		
Ma	tsya, Surasena, Assaka, Avanti, Kamboja		
Any	y three		
(31	.2) Agra, Lahore, Fatehpursikri, Shajahanabad (Delhi)		1x3
Any	y three		



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/3/2)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020 CODE NO. 61/3/2

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS
	SECTION - A		
1.	Gujarat	Pg - 2	1
2.	D – Dutch in Bombay	Pg – 319	1
3.	Mount Abu and Darjeeling	Pg - 327	1
4.	D, II-IV-I-III	Pg - 314	1
5.	Neo Gothic	Pg - 341	1
6.	A – Both A and R are correct and R is the correct	Pg – 296	1
	explanation of A.		
7.	Giovanni Careri	Pg – 216	1
8.	Lotus Mahal	Pg – 181	1
9.	Battle of Talikota/ Battle of Rakshasi – Tangadi	Pg – 173	1
10.	Kitab-ul-Hind		1
11.	Harihara and Bukka	Pg – 171	1
12.	The Hazara Rama Temple	Pg – 183	1
13.	Delhi and Daulatabad	Pg – 127	1
14.	Archaeological Survey of India	Pg - 20	1
	Or		
	S. N. Roy	Pg-20	
15.	Kailashnatha Temple (Maharashtra)	Pg – 107	1
	For visually impaired		
	Krishna	Pg – 104	
16.	Bodhisattas were perceived as deeply compassionate	Pg – 103	1
	human beings who accumulated merit through their		
	efforts.		
	OR		
	Walter Elliot was the Commissioner of Guntur (Andhra		

Courtesy : CBSE

	Pradesh)	who visited Amaravati and carried away several	Pg - 98	
	sculpture	panels to Madras that came to be called Elliot		
	Marbles.			
17.	C - I, II a	nd III	Pg – 108	1
18.	D – Scho	lars understood the value of preservation at site	Pg - 98	1
	after the	fall of Amaravati.		
19.	D – Emer	rgence of Mahajanapadas and use of iron.	Pg - 84	1
20.	C-IV, I	, III, II	Pg – 137	1
		SECTION - B		
21.	Quit Ind	ia Movement was undoubtedly a mass		
	movemen	nt.		
	The n	novement was launched by Mahatma Gandhi		
	i.	Hundreds of thousands of ordinary Indians		
		joined together.		
	ii.	Strikes were organized.		
	iii.	Students left college to go to jail.		
	iv.	Women actively participated in the movement.		
	v.	Lawyers left courts.		
	vi.	Independent governments were proclaimed.	Pg – 363	3
	vii.	People followed the slogan of Mahatma		
		Gandhi "Do or Die" and were willing to lay		
		down their lives for the nation.		
	viii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any three	e points to be explained.		
22.	Many re	constructions of Harappan religion are made		
	on assun	nptions which provide parallels with earlier		
	ones.			
	i.	Mother Goddess – Terracotta figurine of		
		women heavily jewelled with elaborate head-		
		dresses.		
	ii.	Priest King – Seated with one hand on knee		
L	1		1	1

			1	
	iii.	Proto-Shiva – Yogic posture surrounded with		
		animals.		
	iv.	Lingas – Conical shaped stone objects.		
	v.	Fire Altars.		
	vi.	Great Bath.		
	vii.	Plant Motifs.		
	viii.	Unicorn		
	ix.	Any other relevant point.	Pg – 23	3
	Any three	e examples to be examined		
		OR		
	Transfor	emation of Harappan successor Cultures to		
	rural wa	y of life.		
	i.	Disappearance of artefacts – Weights, seals,		
		beads and pottery.		
	ii.	Writing, long distance trade, crafts		
		specialization disappeared.		
	iii.	House construction techniques deteriorated.		
	iv.	Large public structures were no longer		
		constructed.		
	V.	Decline and abandonment of cities.		
	vi.	The shift from a standardized weighing system		
		to the use of local weights.	Pg - 17	3
	vii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any three	e examples to be assessed.		
23.	Features	of Ryotwari System.		
	i.	The revenue was directly settled with the ryots of		
		Bombay-Deccan.		
	ii.	The average income from soil was estimated.		

	iii.	The revenue paying capacity was assessed and part		
		of it fixed as the share of the state.		
	iv.	The revenue demand was to increase after every 30		
		years when lands were resurveyed.		
	v.	Revenue demands were high.		
	vi.	Ryots were indebted under moneylenders.		
	vii.	Moneylenders manipulated laws and forged		
		accounts.		
	viii.	Ryots faced injustice and Deccan Riots occurred		
		due to it.		
	ix.	Any other relevant point.	Pg 282	3
	Any three	points to be assessed.		
24.				
	Distinction	on between Wives in Mughal Household:		
	i.	Begams -Wives who came from Royal and		
		Aristocratic families, received huge amount of		
		cash and Mahr. Higher status and attention		
		was given to them.		
	ii.	Aghas –Those who were not of noble birth.		
	iii.	Aghacha or Concubines – Occupied lowest		
		position, received monthly allowance. Could		
		rise to the position of Begams depending on		
		Ruler's will, provided he already did not have		
		four wives.		
	iv.	Love and motherhood played an important role		
		in elevating aghas and aghachas to the status of		
		legally wedded wives.		
	V	Any other relevant point to be explained.	Pg – 242	3
	V.	my onici icievani ponit to be explanied.	1 g - 242	<i>J</i>
	Eware:	any three feetures		
	Examine	any three features.		

		SECTION - C	
25.	Historia	ns considered several elements when they	
	analyze t	the Mahabharata.	
	i.	Language – Historians examined texts in	
		different languages such as Sanskrit, Prakrit,	
		Pali or Tamil.	
	ii.	Content – Historians classify the content of	
		the present text under two broad heads –	
		a. Sections that contain stories designated as	
		the Narrative.	
		b. Sections that contain prescriptions about	
		social norms designated as the Didactic.	
		This division is by no means water tight.	
		The didactic section includes stories and	
		narrative often contains a social message.	
	iii.	Authors –	
		a. Original story was composed by	
		Charioteer Bards known as Sutas who	
		generally accompanied Kshatriya	
		warriors to the battlefield. Their	
		compositions were transmitted orally.	
		b. Brahmans took over the story and	
		committed it to writing. New kings	
		wanted their history/ itihasa to be	
		recorded.	
		c. Later Mahabharata composed by Sage	
		Vyasa.	
	iv.	Dates –	
		a. Historians also try and ascertain the	
		possible dates of the composition or	

	compilation of the texts as well as the place		
	where they may have been composed.		
	b. Early to fifth century BCE, the		
	Mahabharata was orally transmitted.		
	c. From fifth century BCE, it was written		
	down by the Brahmanas.		
	d. Between C200 and 200 CE – compositions		
	were made when Krishna grew in		
	importance.		4.2
	e. Between C200 to 400 CE large didactic	Pg-72-76	4x2=
	sections like Manusmriti were added.		
Any four	r points to be explained.		
	O.D.		
	OR		
"Mahab	OR Oharata is a story based on kinship and social		
relation	oharata is a story based on kinship and social		
relation	oharata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. narata is a story based on kinship and social		
relation	oharata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. narata is a story based on kinship and social		
relations Mahabh	oharata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. narata is a story based on kinship and social s.		
relations Mahabh	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. narata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and		
relations Mahabh	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. narata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and		
relations Mahabh relations i.	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. harata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and analyzed attitude towards family and kinship.		
relations Mahabh relations i.	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. harata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and analyzed attitude towards family and kinship. The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced		
relations Mahabh relations i.	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. harata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and analyzed attitude towards family and kinship. The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced this idea, feud over land and power was		
relations Mahabh relations i.	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. harata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and analyzed attitude towards family and kinship. The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced this idea, feud over land and power was between Kauravas and Pandavas who belonged		
relation: Mahabh relation: i.	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. harata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and analyzed attitude towards family and kinship. The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced this idea, feud over land and power was between Kauravas and Pandavas who belonged to a single ruling family that of the Kurus.		
relation: Mahabh relation: i.	charata is a story based on kinship and social s." Support the statement with examples. harata is a story based on kinship and social s. Kinfolk – Familial ties based on natural and blood relations. Historians investigated and analyzed attitude towards family and kinship. The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced this idea, feud over land and power was between Kauravas and Pandavas who belonged to a single ruling family that of the Kurus. Types of marriage – Endogamy, Exogamy,		

	was considered an important religious duty of		
	a father.		
v.	Gotras of Women – Women were expected to		
	give up their father's gotra and adopt that of		
	their husband's on marriage.		
vi.	Members of the same gotra could not marry.		
vii.	Each gotra was named after a Vedic seer.		
viii.	Matriarchal society - Satvahanas had names		
	derived from Gotra of mothers.		
ix.	Guru Shishya Parampara – The story of		
	Ekalavya and Dronacharaya .		
x.	Importance of Mother's advice - Pandavas		
	marrying Draupadi after mother's advice.		
	However, the advice given by Gandhari to her		
	son Duryodhana was not followed.		
xi.	Succession of women - Although ordinary		
	women had no access to land, Queen		
	Prabhavati Gupta had rights over land which		
	she donated.		
xii.	Rules of Dharmasutras and Dharmashastras		
	were not always followed. For example, Non-		
	Kshatriyas even Brahmanas became rulers.		
	Like wise eight forms of marriage were		
	recognized but only four were considered as		
	good while the remaining were condemned.		
xiii.	It is possible that these were followed by those		
	who did not accept Brahmanical norms.	Pg-55-60	8
xiv.	Any other relevant point.		
Any eight	examples to be assessed.		

5. Phi	osophy of Kabir.		
Ver	ses of Kabir are preserved in Kabir Bijak and Kabir Grantha		
Val			
i	He was a poet saint engaged in explicit and implicit		
	dialogues on social situations.		
ii	Kabir drew upon a range of traditions to describe the		
	Ultimate Reality as Allah, Khwaja, Khuda, Hazrat and		
	Pir.		
iii	He also used terms drawn from Vedantic traditions.		
iv	Used terms like alakh, nirakar, atman		
V.	Other terms with mystical connotations such as Shabda		
	or Shunya drawn from Yogic traditions.		
vi	He condemned Hindu Polytheism and Idol worship.		
vii	Used Sufi concept of Zikr and Ishq.		
viii	Gave emphasis on the Hindu practice of nam-simaran.		
ix	Kabir's work is a source of inspiration for those who	Pg – 161	8
	questioned entrenched religious and social institutions,		
	ideas and practices in their search for the Divine.		
X	Gave emphasis on communal harmony.		
xi	Any other relevant point.		
Any	eight points to be assessed.		
	OR		
Phi	losophy of Alvars and Nayanars.		
	i. They were the Tamil devotees of Vishnu (Alvar)		
	and Shiva (Nayanars)		
	ii. They travelled from place to place singing hymns		
	in Tamil in praise of their Gods.		
	iii. They identified certain shrines as abodes of their		
	chosen deity, large temples were later built which		
	developed as centres of pilgrimage.		
	iv. They protested against caste system and dominance		
1	• • • •	i	ĺ

			_	
	v.	Major anthologies of the Alvars:		
		Nalayira Divyaprabandham, known as Tamil Veda.		
	vi.	Their women devotees are Karaikkal Ammaiyar, a		
		devotee of Shiva and Andal a devotee of Vishnu.		
	vii.	They followed the path of asceticism.		
	viii.	They challenged patriarchal norms.		
	ix.	They opposed Buddhism and Jainism.		
	х.	They got the support of Chola Rulers and built		
		temples like Gangaikondacholapuram,		
		Chidambaram and Thanjavur.	Pg -145	8
	xi.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any eight	points to be assessed.		
27.	Causes of	the Partition of India.		
	i.	Divide and Rule policy of British.		
	ii.	Partition of Bengal on Communal Zones.		
	iii.	Separate electorate for Muslims in the Government		
		of India Act 1909 and 1919.		
	iv.	Shuddhi, Tabligh Movement, Tanzim, Cow		
		Protection Movement and Music before Mosque		
		widened the rift between Muslim League and		
		Hindu Mahasabha.		
	v.	Government of India Act 1935.		
	vi.	1937 Elections and Muslim League's failure to		
		form a Joint Government with the Indian National		
		Congress in the United Provinces, alienated them.		
	vii.	Pakistan Resolution.		
	viii.	Jinnah's Two Nation theory.		
	ix.	Cripps Mission failure.		
	x.	Failure of the Cabinet Mission.		
	xi.	Direct Action Day.	Pg - 384-392	8
	xii.	Communal Violence.		
	xiii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any eight	points to be assessed.		

		OR		
	Harrowir	ng experiences of Women		
	i.	Women were raped, abducted and sold.		
	ii.	Forced to settle to new life with strangers.		
	iii.	They were deeply traumatized.		
	iv.	They were torn away from their relatives.		
	v.	Undermining of rights.		
	vi.	Extreme physical and psychological dangers were		
		faced by women.		
	vii.	Many men killed their women to save their honour.		
	viii.	Many voluntarily jumped into wells to escape from		
		the enemy, while some may have been forced to do		
		so.		
	ix.	Attackers treated women's bodies as territory to be		
		conquered.		
	X.	People developed revengeful attitude because		
		dishonouring women was seen as dishonouring the		
		community itself.		
	xi.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any eight	points to be assessed.	Pg -395-400	8
		SECTION - D		
28.	Irrigatin	g trees and fields.		
	(28.1) E	Explain with examples, the sources of		
	iı	rrigation in Lahore during Mughal period.		
	8	a. Wheel irrigation.		
	ŀ	o. They make two circles of rope long enough to		
		suit the depths of the well, fix strips of wood		
		suit the depute of the well, its strips of wood		

			T
	between them and on these fasten pitchers.		
	c. At one end of the wheel-axle a second wheel		
	is fixed and closes to it another on an upright		
	axle.		
	d. Any other relevant point.		
	Any two (2)		
	(28.2) Which system was used in Agra for irrigating		
	lands? Explain with examples.		
	a. People water with buckets.		
	b.At the well-edge, they set up a fork of wood		
	having a roller adjusted between the forks, tie a rope to a		
	large bucket, put the rope over a roller and tie its other end	l	
	to the bullock.		
	Any other relevant point. (2)		
	(28.3) How did the irrigation projects receive the		
	support of the Mughal state?		
	a. State undertook digging of new canals.		
	(Nahar, Nala)		
	b. Repaired old ones like Shahnahar		
	c. Any other relevant point. (2)	Pg – 199	2+2+2=6
29.	I believe separate electorates will be suicidal to the		
	minorities.		
	(29.1) "Some leaders in the Constituent Assembly		
	argued for the continuation of separate electorates".		
	Examine the statement.		

- a. Members argued for separate electorate system in the Assembly.
- b. Leaders like B. Poker Bahadur pleaded for the continuation of separate electorates.
- c. For harmony and fair representation of minorities in the political system.
- d. He argued that differences between communities could be minimized.
- e. Any other relevant point.

Any two points.

(2)

(29.2) Analyze the perspective of Gobind Ballabh Pant in opposing the proposal.

- a. He opposed the idea of separate electorate and considered it as suicidal.
- He argued that minorities would be permanently isolated and it would make them vulnerable.
- c. Any other relevant point.

Any two.

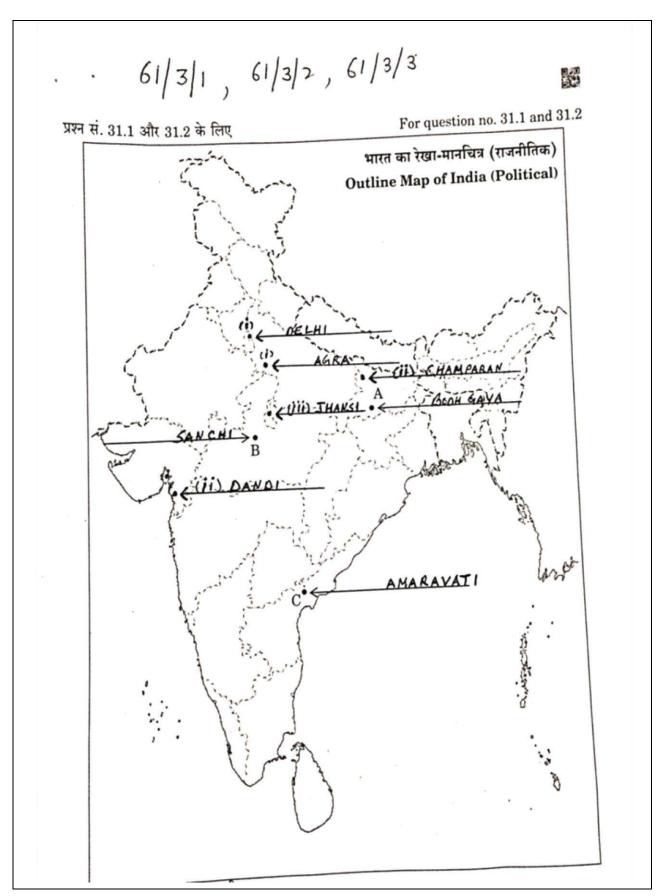
(2)

(29.3) Analyse the arguments made on making India a strong unified nation state.

- a. In order to build political unity and forge a nation a strong center was given importance.
- Assembly members laid emphasis on assimilation. Communities could be recognized as cultural entities and assured cultural rights.

	 c. In order to become loyal citize to stop focusing only on come self. d. Any other relative point. Any two.		Pg-418	2+2+2=6
30.	Source based question. Prabhavati Gupta and the village of Da	anguna		
	(30.1) How did queen Prabhavati Gureligious merit?	pta try to earn		
	Prabhavati tried to earn religiousa. She donated lands.b. She paid respect and homageAny other relevant point.	·		
	(30.2) Explain the unusual aspect of	the Land Grant.		
	 a. Land exempted from soldiers b. Exempt from the obligation to animals and charcoal. c. Exempt from purchasing ferround digging salt. d. Exempt from mines and khade. e. Exempt from the obligation to and milk. f. Right to hidden treasures and g. Exempt from major and mines. Any other relevant point. 	o provide menting liquors lira trees. o supply flowers		

	Any two). (2)		
	(30.3)	What does the inscription tell us about the		
	relation	ship between state and ordinary people?		
	Explain	ı .		
		a. Ordinary people were expected to provide a		
		range of produce to the king.		
		b. They would have to obey the state orders.		
		c. State donated small plots to vast stretches of		
		land possibly for expanding agricultural land.		
		d. People did not keep records of transactions.		
		e. Land grants were also indicative of		
		weakening political power and rulers wished		
		to win allies to present a facade of power.		
		f. Any other relevant point.	Pg – 41	2+2+2=6
	Any two	(2)	1 g - 41	
		SECTION - E		
31.	Map Ba	sed Question		1x6=6
	(31.1) S	ee attached filled map.		
	(31.2) S	ee attached filled map.		
	Eon Via	ually Impaired Candidates in lieu of Q.No. 31:		
		• •	Pg- 30	1,,2
		Magadha, Panchala, Taxila, Gandhara, Kuru,	rg- 30	1x3
		, Vanga, Anga, Vajji, Vatsa, Malla, Kaushambhi,		
		Kasi, Matsya, Surasena, Assaka, Avanti, Kamboja		
	Any thre			
	(31.2) A	gra, Lahore, Fatehpursikri, Shajahanabad (Delhi)		1x3
	Any thro	ee		



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/3/3)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 <u>CLASS XII A I S S C E-March 2020</u> <u>CODE NO. 61/3/3</u>

Q.NO.	EXPECTED ANSWERS/VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS
	SECTION - A		
1.	Rajasthan	Pg - 2	1
2.	Delhi and Daulatabad	Pg – 127	1
3.	C – IV, I, III, II	Pg – 137	1
4.	D – Emergence of Mahajanapadas and use of iron.	Pg – 84	1
5.	D – Scholars understood the value of preservation at site	Pg – 98	1
	after the fall of Amaravati.		
6.	C - I, II and III	Pg – 108	1
7.	Bodhisattas were perceived as deeply compassionate human	Pg – 103	1
	beings who accumulated merit through their efforts.		
	OR		
	Walter Elliot was the Commissioner of Guntur (Andhra		
	Pradesh) who visited Amaravati and carried away several		
	sculpture panels to Madras that came to be called Elliot	Pg - 98	
	Marbles.		
8.	Kailashnatha Temple (Maharashtra)	Pg – 107	1
	For visually impaired		
	Krishna	Pg – 104	
9.	Archaeological Survey of India	Pg - 20	1
	Or		
	S. N. Roy	Pg-20	
10.	Rihla		1
11.	D – Dutch in Bombay	Pg - 319	1
12.	Mount Abu and Darjeeling	Pg – 327	1
13.	D, II-IV-I-III	Pg - 314	1
14.	Neo Gothic	Pg - 341	1
		l .	

15.	A – Both	A and R are correct and R is the correct	Pg – 296	1
	explanati	ion of A.		
16.	Giovann	i Careri	Pg – 216	1
17.	Lotus Ma	ahal	Pg – 181	1
18.	Battle of	Talikota/ Battle of Rakshasi – Tangadi	Pg – 173	1
19.	Harihara	and Bukka	Pg – 171	1
20.	The Haza	ara Rama Temple	Pg – 183	1
		SECTION - B		
21.	Distincti	on between Wives in Mughal Household:		
	i.	Begams -Wives who came from Royal and		
		Aristocratic families, received huge amount of		
		cash and Mahr. Higher status and attention was		
		given to them.		
	ii.	Aghas -Those who were not of noble birth.		
	iii.	Aghacha or Concubines - Occupied lowest		
		position, received monthly allowance. Could rise		
		to the position of Begams depending on Ruler's		
		will, provided he already did not have four wives.		
	iv.	Love and motherhood played an important role in		
		elevating aghas and aghachas to the status of		
		legally wedded wives.		
	v.	Any other relevant point to be explained.		
	Evamine	any three features.	Pg – 242	3
	Lamme	any three reatures.	16 272	3
22.	Quit Ind	lia Movement was undoubtedly a mass		
	moveme	nt.		
	The 1	movement was launched by Mahatma Gandhi		
	i.	Hundreds of thousands of ordinary Indians joined		
		together.		
	ii.	Strikes were organized.		

	iii.	Students left college to go to jail.		
	iv.	Women actively participated in the movement.		
	v.	Lawyers left courts.		
	vi.	Independent governments were proclaimed.	Pg – 363	3
	vii.	People followed the slogan of Mahatma Gandhi		
		"Do or Die" and were willing to lay down their		
		lives for the nation.		
	viii.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any three	e points to be explained.		
23.	Life of PA	AHARIAS.		
	i.	They lived around the Rajmahal hills.		
	ii.	Did subsistence cultivation.		
	iii.	Practiced shifting cultivation.		
	iv.	They cleared patches of forest for crop cultivation.		
	v.	They sold forest produce.		
	vi.	They were hunters, food gatherers and silk worm		
		rearers.		
	vii.	They lived in tamarind groves.		
	viii.	They resisted the interference of outsiders to preserve		
		their identity and survival		
	ix.	They regularly raided the plains.		
	х.	Traders gave them small amount to use the passes in		
		the hills.	Pg – 268	3
	xi.	They considered the entire region as their land.		
	xii.	Any other relevant point.		
	A my, 41	mainta to be accessed		
24.		points to be assessed.		
24.		constructions of Harappan religion are made on		
	_	ions which provide parallels with earlier ones.		
	i.	Mother Goddess – Terracotta figurine of women		
		heavily jewelled with elaborate head-dresses.		
	ii.	Priest King – Seated with one hand on knee		

	iii.	Proto-Shiva – Yogic posture surrounded with		
		animals.		
	iv.	Lingas – Conical shaped stone objects.		
	v.	Fire Altars.		
	vi.	Great Bath.		
	vii.	Plant Motifs.		
	viii.	Unicorn		
	ix.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any three	e examples to be examined	Pg – 23	3
		OR		
	Transfor	rmation of Harappan successor Cultures to rural		
	way of lif	fe.		
	i.	Disappearance of artefacts – Weights, seals,		
		beads and pottery.		
	ii.	Writing, long distance trade, crafts specialization		
		disappeared.		
	iii.	House construction techniques deteriorated.		
	iv.	Large public structures were no longer		
		constructed.		
	v.	Decline and abandonment of cities.		
	vi.	The shift from a standardized weighing system to		
		the use of local weights.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point.	Pg - 17	3
	Any three	e examples to be assessed.		
		SECTION - C		
25.		ns considered several elements when they		
		he Mahabharata.		
	i.	Language – Historians examined texts in		

different languages such as Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali or Tamil.

- ii. Content Historians classify the content of thepresent text under two broad heads
 - **a.** Sections that contain stories designated as the **Narrative.**
 - Sections that contain prescriptions about social norms designated as the **Didactic**.
 This division is by no means water tight. The didactic section includes stories and narrative often contains a social message.

iii. Authors -

- a. Original story was composed by Charioteer Bards known as Sutas who generally accompanied Kshatriya warriors to the battlefield. Their compositions were transmitted orally.
- Brahmans took over the story and committed it to writing. New kings wanted their history/ itihasa to be recorded.
- c. Later Mahabharata composed by Sage Vyasa.

iv. **Dates** –

- a. Historians also try and ascertain the possible dates of the composition or compilation of the texts as well as the place where they may have been composed.
- **b.** Early to fifth century BCE, the Mahabharata was orally transmitted.

	c. From fifth century BCE, it was written down		
	by the Brahmanas.		
	d. Between C200 and 200 CE – compositions		
	were made when Krishna grew in importance.		
	e. Between C200 to 400 CE large didactic		
	sections like Manusmriti were added.	Pg-72-76	4x2
	sections like manasimin were added.	15 /2 /0	
Any four	r points to be explained.		
	OR		
"Mahab	harata is a story based on kinship and social		
relations	s." Support the statement with examples.		
Mahabh	arata is a story based on kinship and social		
relations	S.		
i.	Kinfolk - Familial ties based on natural and		
	blood relations. Historians investigated and		
	analyzed attitude towards family and kinship.		
ii.	The idea of Patriliny – Mahabharata reinforced		
	this idea, feud over land and power was between		
	Kauravas and Pandavas who belonged to a single		
	ruling family that of the Kurus.		
iii.	Types of marriage - Endogamy, Exogamy,		
	Polygyny and Polyandry system were followed.		
iv.	Kanyadana or gift of a daughter in marriage was		
	considered an important religious duty of a		
	father.		
v.	Gotras of Women - Women were expected to		
	give up their father's gotra and adopt that of their		
	husband's on marriage.		
vi.	Members of the same gotra could not marry.		
vii.	Each gotra was named after a Vedic seer.		

	viii.	Matriarchal society – Satvahanas had names		
		derived from Gotra of mothers.		
	ix.	Guru Shishya Parampara – The story of Ekalavya		
		and Dronacharaya.		
	х.	Importance of Mother's advice - Pandavas		
		marrying Draupadi after mother's advice.		
		However, the advice given by Gandhari to her		
		son Duryodhana was not followed.		
	xi.	Succession of women – Although ordinary		
		women had no access to land, Queen Prabhavati		
		Gupta had rights over land which she donated.		
	xii.	Rules of Dharmasutras and Dharmashastras were		
		not always followed. For example, Non-		
		Kshatriyas even Brahmanas became rulers. Like		
		wise eight forms of marriage were recognized but		
		only four were considered as good while the		
		remaining were condemned.		
	xiii.	It is possible that these were followed by those		
		who did not accept Brahmanical norms.	Pg-55-60	8
	xiv.	Any other relevant point.		
	Any eight	t examples to be assessed.		
26.	Philosoph	y of Islam.		
	i.	Five principles – called as five pillars of faith.		
	ii.	Belief in one God (Allah) and Prophet Mohammad as		
		his messenger.		
	iii.	Praying five times a day (Namaz).		
	iv.	Giving Alms/ (Zakat)		
	v.	Fasting during the month of Ramzan.		
	vi.	Performing the pilgrimage to Mecca (Hajj).		
	vii.	Sectarian affiliations as Shias and Sunnis. Who is hear the heart of Ismailia developed new modes of		
	viii.	Khojahs a branch of Ismailis developed new modes of		

	communication.		
ix.	Disseminating ideas derived from the Quran.		
x.	Ginan or Jnana or knowledge.		
xi.	Devotional poems in Punjabi, Multani, Sindhi.		
xii.	Adopted local customs as matriliny and Arab traders		
	adopted Malayalam.		
xiii.	Faith exemplified in Mosques.	Pg-151	8
xiv.	Any other relevant point.		
Any eight	beliefs to be assessed.		
	OR		
Describe	the life and beliefs of Mirabai.		
Life and	Beliefs of Mirabai.		
i.	Best known women poet within Bhakti tradition.		
ii.	Known for her devotional bhajans in praise of Lord		
	Krishna, which were transmitted orally for centuries.		
iii.	A Rajput princess who defied traditional role of wife		
	and mother.		
iv.	Embraced Krishna as her Lord.		
v.	Escaped from her palace to live as a wandering Saint.		
vi.	Composed songs characterized by intense emotions which are sung even today.		
vii.	Her Guru was Ravidas, a leather worker.		
viii.	She opposed the norms of caste society.		
ix.	She dressed in the white robes of a widow or the	Pg- 164,	8
	saffron robe of the renouncer.	165	
х.	Recognized as a source of inspiration for the poor and		
	low caste people.		
xi.	Any other relevant point.		
Any eight	points to be assessed.		

Examine	the consequences of the partition of India.		
Consequ	ences of partition of India.		
i.	Administrative division of British India into Pakistan		
	and India.		
ii.	Both governments agreed upon division of territories		
	and assets.		
iii.	Millions were uprooted and transformed into		
	refugees.		
iv.	People lost all their immovable property and movable assets.		
v.	People were stripped off their local or regional		
	culture.		
vi.	Communal and Stereotype extra territorial loyalties		
	infused.		
vii.	Communal hatred led to extreme communal violence		
	and bloodshed.		
viii.	Main sufferers were the minorities on both sides.		
ix.	Women were abducted and raped.	Pg-	
х.	Suddenness of partition, people did not know which	380-381,	
	side of the border they were in or how their lives	395-398	
_	would change.		
xi.	Any other relevant point.		
Any eigh	t points to be assessed.		
	OR		
"Some so	cholars see partition as a culmination of communal		
politics."	Examine the statement with suitable points.		
Partition	as a culmination of communal policy.		
i.	British policy of Divide and Rule.		
ii.	Separate electorate for Muslims in Government of		
	India Act 1909 and 1919.		

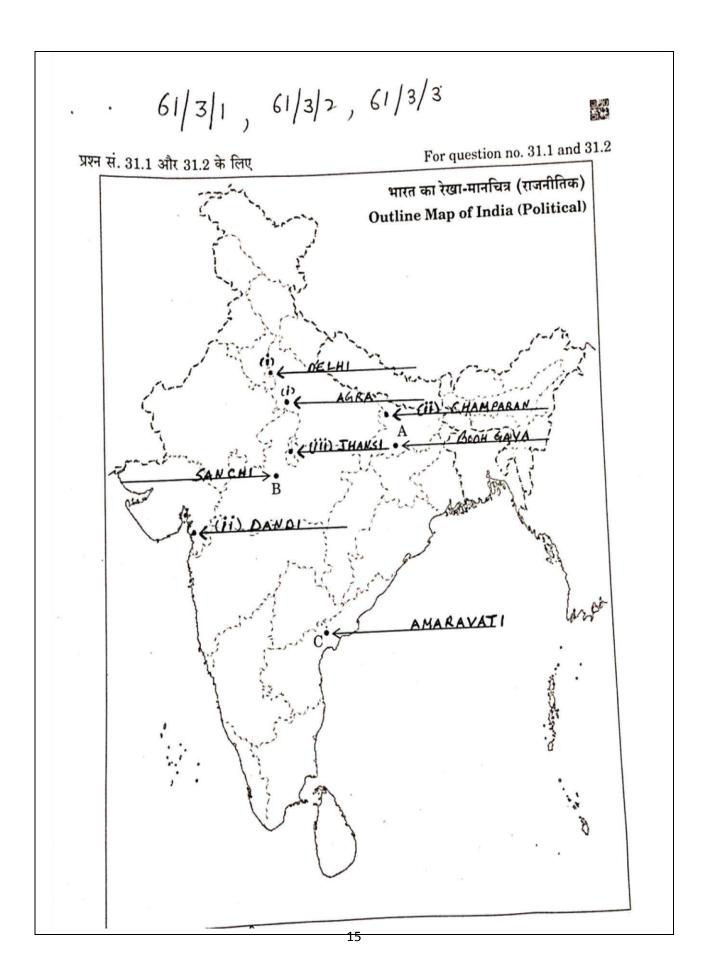
	1		1	T
	iii.	Power of stereotypes.		
	iv.	Shuddhi, Tabligh and Tanzim movement.		
	v.	Cow protection movement and Music before mosque.		
	vi.	Hostile feelings between Muslim league and Hindu		
		Mahasabha.		
	vii.	INC in the 1930s allowed members to join Hindu		
		Mahasabha but not the Muslim League.		
	viii.	Government of India Act 1935.		
	ix.	1937 elections widened the gulf. Refusal of Congress		
		to form a coalition government with the IML in the		
		United Provinces		
	х.	Pakistan Resolution 1940.		
	xi.	Jinnah's Two Nation theory.		
	xii.	Cripps Mission 1942.		
	xiii.	Cabinet Mission 1946.		
	xiv.	Direct Action Day.		
	xv.	Communal Violence.	Pg-381,	8
	xvi.	Any other relevant point.	384-392	
	Any aight	points to be assessed		
	Any eight	points to be assessed.		
		SECTION - D		
28.		separate electorates will be suicidal to the		
	minoritie	es.		
	(28.1) "S	ome leaders in the Constituent Assembly argued		
	for the co	ontinuation of separate electorates". Examine		
	the state	ment.		
	a	. Members argued for separate electorate system		
		in the Assembly.		
	b	b. Leaders like B. Poker Bahadur pleaded for the		
		continuation of separate electorates.		
	C	e. For harmony and fair representation of		

]	minorities in the political system.		
d.	He argued that differences between		
	communities could be minimized.		
e.	Any other relevant point.		
Any two poi	nts. (2)		
(28.2) Analy	ze the perspective of Gobind Ballabh Pa	nt in	
opposing th	e proposal.		
a	He opposed the idea of separate electorate a	and	
•	considered it as suicidal.		
b. 1	He argued that minorities would be perman	ently	
]	isolated and it would make them vulnerable	.	
c	Any other relevant point.		
Any two.	(2)		
(28.3) Analy	se the arguments made on making India	a	
strong unifi	ed nation state.		
a.	In order to build political unity and forge a		
]	nation a strong center was given importance	e.	
	Assembly members laid emphasis on	Pg-418	2+2+2=
b		.:1	
	assimilation. Communities could be recogn	nizea	
;	assimilation. Communities could be recognassimilation as cultural entities and assured cultural right		
;	_	ts.	
c.	as cultural entities and assured cultural right	ts. d to	
c.	as cultural entities and assured cultural right	ts. d to	

Source	based question.
Prabha	vati Gupta and the village of Danguna
(29.1)	How did queen Prabhavati Gupta try to earn
religiou	s merit?
	Prabhavati tried to earn religious merit by
	a. She donated lands.
	b. She paid respect and homage to the Acharya.
	Any other relevant point. (2)
(29.2)	Explain the unusual aspect of the Land Grant.
	a. Land exempted from soldiers and policemen.
	b. Exempt from the obligation to provide animals and charcoal.
	c. Exempt from purchasing fermenting liquors and digging salt.
	d. Exempt from mines and khadira trees.
	e. Exempt from the obligation to supply flowers and milk.
	f. Right to hidden treasures and deposits.
	g. Exempt from major and minor taxes.
	Any other relevant point.
Any tw	o. (2)
(29.3)	What does the inscription tell us about the
relation	ship between state and ordinary people?
Explain	l .

	a. Ordinary people were expected t	1		
	range of produce to the king.			
	b. They would have to obey the state orders.			
	c. State donated small plots to vast stretches of			
	land possibly for expanding agricultural land.			
	d. People did not keep records of transactions.			
	e. Land grants were also indicative of weakening			
	political power and rulers wished	l to win allies to		
	present a facade of power.			
	f. Any other relevant point.			
	Any two	(2)	Pg-41	2+2+2=6
30.	Irrigating trees and fields.			
	(30.1) Explain with examples, the sources of irrigation			
	in Lahore during Mughal period.			
	a. Wheel irrigation.b. They make two circles of rope long enough to suit the depths of the well, fix strips of wood between them and on these fasten pitchers.			
	c. At one end of the wheel-axle a se	econd wheel is		
	fixed and closes to it another on	an upright axle.		
	Any two	(2)		
	(30.2) Which system was used in Agra for	irrigating		
	lands? Explain with examples.			
	a. People water with buckets.			
	b. At the well-edge, they set up a fork of wood			
	having a roller adjusted between the forks, tie a rope to a			
	large bucket, put the rope over a roller and tie	e its other end to		
	the bullock. (2)			
	Any other relevant point.			

		1	
	(30.3) How did the irrigation projects receive the		
	support of the Mughal state?		
	a. State undertook digging of new canals. (Nahar,		
	Nala)		
	b. Repaired old ones like Shahnahar		
	c. Any other relevant point. (2)	Pg – 199	2+2+2=6
	SECTION - E		
31.	Map Based Question		1x6=6
	(31.1) See attached filled map.		
	(31.2) See attached filled map.		
	For Visually Impaired Candidates in lieu of Q.No. 31:		
	(31.1) Magadha, Panchala, Taxila, Gandhara, Kuru,	Pg- 30	1x3
	Ujjayini, Vanga, Anga, Vajji, Vatsa, Malla, Kaushambhi,		
	Kosala, Kasi, Matsya, Surasena, Assaka, Avanti, Kamboja		
	Any three		
	(31.2) Agra, Lahore , Fatehpursikri, Shajahanabad (Delhi)		1x3
	Any three		



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/4/1)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 CLASS XII AISSCE, MARCH 2020 CODE NO. Set-61/4/1

Q.NO	EXPECTED ANSWERS/ VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARK S
	PART- A		
1.	John Marshall	Pg 20	1
2	c- 1,2 & 3	Pg 16	1
3	Sand stone Sculpture of Kushana King (Kanishka)	Pg 37	1
	For Visually impairedCoins/ Sculpture/ Inscriptions/ etc. (Any one)		
4	d - He did well being of society through Dhamma.	Pg 47	1
5	Kautilya (Chanakya)	Pg 32	1
	OR		
	Chandragupta Maurya		
6	a- Rajagraha	Pg 31	1
7	Gold Coins issued by Kushanas – They were the first rulers to issue gold coins.	Pg 45	1
	Their gold coins were identical with those issued by Roman and Parthian rulers.		
	Gold Coins issued by Guptas-Were most spectacular and known for their purity		
8	and used for long distance transactions. a – He was Qazi during Muhammad Bin Tughlaq's empire	Pg 118	1
9	a- Montesquieu	Pg 118	1
10	c - (1), (4), (3) and (2)	Pg 132	1
11	Jajmani System	Pg 205	1
12	$\mathbf{d} - (i)-b, (ii) - c, (iii) - a, (iv)-d$	_	1
12	$\mathbf{u} - (1) - 0$, $(11) - 0$, $(11) - a$, $(11) - a$	Pg. 202,213	1
13	Mansabdari System	Pg 214	1
14	Duarte Barbosa	Pg 122	1
15	d- Its data was uniformly collected from all provinces.	Pg 220	1
16	a- Thomas Jones Barker	Pg 308	1
17	Fort Williams	Pg 324	1
17	OR	15321	1
	Fort St. George		
18	a - Both (A) and (R) all correct and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)	Pg 339	1
19	a- Wajid Ali Shah was an unpopular ruler.	Pg 296	1
20	a - (1) and (2) only	Pg 321	1
	PART B		
21	Principles of classification by archaeologists for piecing together the past		
	i. Classification in terms of <i>materials</i> such as stone, clay, metal, bone, Ivory etc.		
	ii. In terms of <i>functions</i> an artifact is a tool or an ornament.		
	iii. By investigating the <i>context</i> in which it was found.iv. Archeologist researched through indirect <i>evidences</i> like traces of cotton at		
	Harappan site.		
	v. Archeologist have developed <i>frame of reference</i> in context of place in		
	cultural sequence and comparison with finds in Mesopotamia.		
	vi. Any other relevant point	Do 22	
	Any three points to be justified with examples OR	Pg-22	3

Downloa	ded From :http://cbseportal.com/		
	Harappan Script as an Enigmatic script		
	i. Script remains undeciphered till date		2
	ii. Longest inscription contain about 26 signs.		3
	iii. It is not alphabetical	Pg-15	
	iv. It has too many signs between 375-400	1 g-13	
	v. Script was written from right to left.		
	vi. Any other relevant point		
	Any three points to be enumerated.		
22	Innovations in the Vijaynagar Temple Architecture		
	i. Royal Portrait Sculpture displayed in temples.		
	ii. Immense scale structures that must have been a mark of imperial		
	authority		
	iii. They were exemplified as Raya Gopurams or Royal gateways.		
	iv. Mandapas or Pavilions		
	v. Long pillared corridors that often ran around the shrines within the		
	temple complex.		
	vi. Carved Pillars.		
	vii. Any other relevant point	Pg-184	3
	Any three points to be described.	1 5 104	7
23	Reasons for advocacy for strong centre in the Constituent Assembly:		
	i. To stop communal frenzy.		
	ii. For well- being of nation.		
	iii. To mobilize the available economic resources.		
	iv. To establish proper administration.		
	v. To defend the country against foreign aggression.		
	vi. To plan for country's economic development.		
	vii. Any other relevant point		
	Any thuse naints to be explained		
	Any three points to be explained.	Pg-424	3
24	Ryotwari System and Ryots		
	i. The revenue was settled with the ryots.		
	ii. The revenue that was demanded was so high which ryots were not able		
	to pay. They deserted their villages and migrated.		
	iii. Collectors extracted payment from ryots with utmost severity.		
	iv. Inability to pay the loan led to seizure of crops and imposition of fine on		
	the whole village.		
	v. Ryots borrowed loans from money lenders at high rate of interest.		
	vi. Ryots got into high debts.		
	vii. Limitation law, customary laws were violated.		
	viii. Any other relevant point		
	Any three points to be explained with examples	Pg 278	3
	PART C		
25	V.S. Suthankar and reconstruction of Social history		
23	i. Indian Sanskritist V.S. Suthankar tried to prepare critical edition of		
	Mahabharata.		
	ii. Collected manuscripts of texts from different parts of the country.		
	iii. Team compared verses from each manuscript		
	iv. Published the common verses in 13,000 pages.		

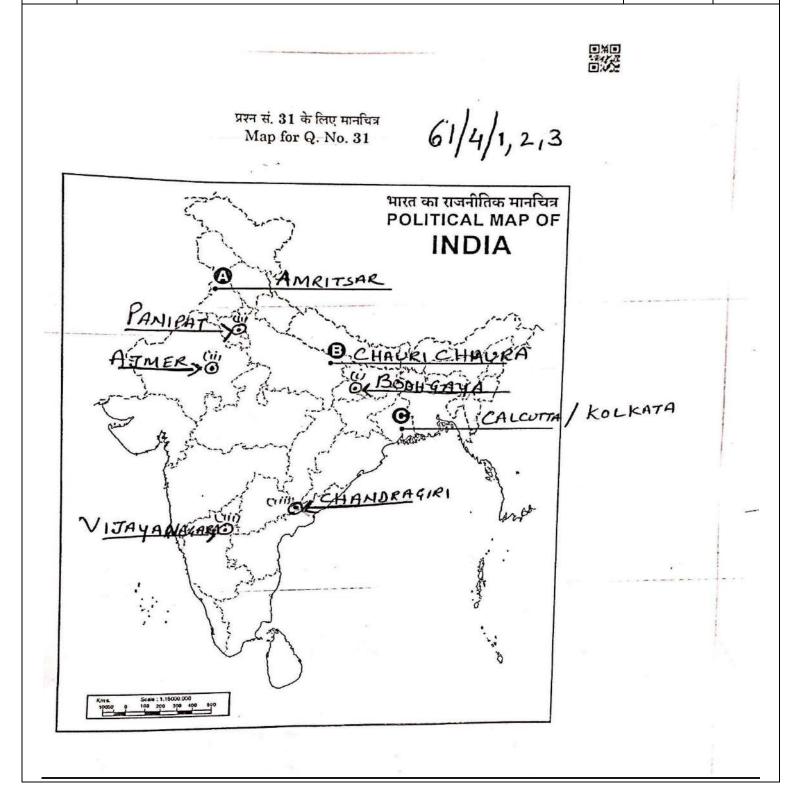
Common elements in the Sanskrit versions of the story found in the subcontinent Found regional variations in regional versions Variations were documented in footnotes and appendices Variations shaped early and later social history through local ideas and practices Issues of social history was explored by historians Initially, it was believed that everything laid in the text was practiced From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole recognized as authoritative. They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.	Pg 54	8
Variations were documented in footnotes and appendices Variations shaped early and later social history through local ideas and practices Issues of social history was explored by historians Initially, it was believed that everything laid in the text was practiced From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole recognized as authoritative. They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
Variations shaped early and later social history through local ideas and practices Issues of social history was explored by historians Initially, it was believed that everything laid in the text was practiced From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole recognized as authoritative. They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
Issues of social history was explored by historians Initially, it was believed that everything laid in the text was practiced From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole recognized as authoritative. They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
Initially, it was believed that everything laid in the text was practiced From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole recognized as authoritative. They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole recognized as authoritative. They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
They were also questioned and rejected Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected, Mahabharata reinforced that varna system was of divine origin Any other relevant point To be assessed as a whole.		8
To be assessed as a whole.		
OR		
ntouchables		
eople outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans.		
ney were considered impure.		
ney used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead		
imals.		
Vere called as Chandalas.		
ere placed at the bottom of hierarchy.		
anusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live		
atside the village.		
rore clothes of dead and iron ornaments.		
ney had to sound clapper in the streets.		
ney had to work as executioners and scavengers.		
ney led the life of degradation	Pg 65-66	8
ney led the life of degradation ny other relevant point		
1	ey had to work as executioners and scavengers. ey led the life of degradation	ey had to sound clapper in the streets. ey had to work as executioners and scavengers. ey led the life of degradation Pg 65-66 ey other relevant point

Download	led 1	From :http://cbseportal.com/		
26	Sulh-	<u>-i-Kul</u>		
	i.	Considered as the cornerstone of the Akbar's enlightened rule.		
	ii.	All religions and schools of thought had freedom of expression but on		
		condition not to undermine the authority of state.		
	iii.	Was implemented through state policies.		
	iv.	Composite culture was followed considering Turanis, Afghans, Rajputs		
		etc.		
	V.	Jaziya and Pilgrimage tax was removed on non -Muslims.		
	vi.	Sul-i-Kul was followed in administration.		
	vii.	Few festivals were celebrated with equal zeal		
	viii.	Marital alliances with non-Muslims		
	ix.	Nobility was recruited from various castes, cultures and ethnicity		
	х.	Ibadat Khana was constructed by Akbar to learn about the views of		
		different religions		
	xi.	Invitation to Jesuit Mission from Europe		
	xii.	Donation from construction and maintenance of temples		
	xiii.	Harmonious relationships with different ethnic communities		
	xiv.	Members of different communities and ethnic groups were appointed as		
		imperial officials	Da 240	8
	XV.	Any other relevant point	Pg 240- 245	8
		To be evaluated as a whole.	243	
		OR		
	<u>Life i</u>	n Harems		
	i.	Harem was the domestic world of Mughals.		
	ii.	Consisted of the emperor's wives concubines and relatives.		
	iii.	Polygamy was practiced.		
	iv.	Marital alliances turned into political relationships.		
	v.	Wives from aristocratic families were called as Begums.		
	vi.	Other Wives were Aghas and the Aghachas.		
	vii.	Male and female slaves populated the Mughal household.		
	viii.	Slave eunuchs as guards, servants and agents.		
	ix.	Jahanara, daughter of Shah Jahan designed Chandani Chowk in		
		Shahajanabad.		
	х.	Conflicts & tensions were common.		
	xi.	Imperial women controlled resources and commissioned buildings - e.g.		
		Nurjahan controlled financial resources.		
	xii.	Few imperial women became authors of chronicles eg- Gulbadan Begum.		
	xiii.	Any other relevant point	Pg 242-	
			243	8
		To be evaluated as a whole.	243	0
27	React	tion of Indians on Non Cooperation Movement		
	:	Dealermound Assinct Develott Ast Jelliansvala Deah Massacra and in		
	i.	Background-Against Rowlatt Act, Jallianwala Bagh Massacre and in		
		favour of Khilafat Movement. Gandhiji launched Non- Cooperation Movement.		
	::			
	ii. iii.	Hindu and Muslims collectively tried to end colonial laws. Students stopped going to schools and colleges run by the government		
	111. iv.	Students stopped going to schools and colleges run by the government. Lawyers refused to attend law courts		
		Lawyers refused to attend law courts. The working class went on strike in many towns and cities		
	v. vi.	The working class went on strike in many towns and cities The countryside showed discontentment against British.		
	vi. vii.	Hill tribes in Andhra violated forest laws.		
	viii.			
	ix.	Farmers in Awadh did not pay taxes. Peasants in Kumaun refused to carry loads for colonial officials.		
	1X. X.	Protest against local leadership.		
	Δ.			

xii. Peasants, workers and others interpreted and acted upon the call to non cooperate with colonial rules in ways best suited to their interests. xiii. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. OR Salt Satvagrasha i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt taw ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on sall was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xvi. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that fley would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therizatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? ii. Balhing rituals could prevent evils. iii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in watter. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gaths. iii. Buddha used people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iiii. The importance paid	ownload	led From : http://cbseportal.com/	I	T
cooperate with colonial rules in ways best suited to their interests. xiii. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. OR Salt Satvauraha i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt law ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unopopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasunts breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycoted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims. Parsecs and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's mectings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28. The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She ackplained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She be explained the brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evits. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii.		xi. Participation of women		
xiii. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. OR Salt Satyagraha i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt law ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and starned Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. Peusants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Pactory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiii. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28. 1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. ii. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. iii. She be explained the essence of spritruality lies in erernal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha unged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. iii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha protance paid to co				
To be evaluated as a whole. OR Salt Satvagraha i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt law ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deceply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and starred Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasunts breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables, xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She caplained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 Pg- 34 2 - 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather t		•		
Salt Satvagraha i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt law ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salk Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Peatory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's mcctings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xiii. Thousands British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28. The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She he explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She be explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She be explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to see		•		
i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt law ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's mectings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? ii. Balting rituals could prevent evils. ii. She caplained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. iii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than ritua			· ·	8
i. Gandhiji amnounced a march to break the salt law ii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials restigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha ii. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. iii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iiii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to co		OR		
iii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause, xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iiii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2		Salt Satyagraha		
iii. Salt law gave the state a monopoly in the manufacture and sale of salt. iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause, xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iiii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2		i. Gandhiji announced a march to break the salt law		
iii. The state monopoly on salt was deeply unpopular as in every Indian household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontem against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. Hindus, Muslims, Parses and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iiii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2		3		
household salt was indispensible and the people were forbidden for making salt even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all scetions of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals.				
making sult even for domestic use. iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's mectings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xis. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2				
iv. Gandhiji hoped to mobilize a wider discontent against British rule and started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Idindans were arrested. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteres; joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She asplained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She haid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
started Dandi March. Once he reached Dandi he broke the salt law. v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viiii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28. The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
v. Parallel Salt Marches were organized in other parts of the country. vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's mectings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28. The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
vi. Peasants breached the colonial forest laws which restricted their access to forests. vii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She phained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She phained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She phained the brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
forests. viii. Factory owners went on strike. viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She explained the sesence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg.93 2+2				
viii. Factory owners went on strike. viiii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xiii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She alid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. iii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
viii. Lawyers boycotted British courts. ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She explained the brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
ix. Students refused to attend educational Institutions and schools run by government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's mectings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2		•		
government. x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 28.2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 28.3 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
x. Indians were arrested. xi. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviiii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 + 2		•		
xii. Gandhiji made a plea to the upper caste to serve untouchables. xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 28.2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. iii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
xii. Hindus, Muslims, Parsees and Sikhs were told to unite. xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28				
xiii. Thousands of Volunteers joined for the cause. xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 28.2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2		3 1 11		
xiv. Many officials resigned from their posts. xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2				
xv. Gandhiji's meetings were attended by all sections of people. xvi. Women participated in large number. xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2		3		
xvii. Women participated in large number. xviii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 28.2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2+2		·		
xvii. Dandi March brought Gandhi to world attention. The March was covered by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2				
by European and American press. xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2				
xviii. Salt march made British realized that they would have to devolve some powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28				
powers to Indians. xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2				
xix. Any other relevant point To be evaluated as a whole. 28 The Therigatha 28.1 Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2		•		
To be evaluated as a whole. 28		•	Da 249	o
Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples. i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93			· ·	0
i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals. ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2+2	28	The Therigatha		
ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss. iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2+2	28.1	Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples.		
iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul. (Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 2 Pg-93 2 +2				
(Any two points) 2 What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2 +2		ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss.		
What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river? i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2 +2				
i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils. ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2 +2		(Any two points) 2		
ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2+2		What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river?		
ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2 Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2+2	28.2			
Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their Gatha. i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2+2	20.2	ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water.		
28.3 i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2 +2		2		
i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2 +2		Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through their		
 Buddha condemned caste system and rituals. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) 	28 2	Gatha.		
iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals. (Any two points) Pg-93 2 +2	20.3	i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals.		
(Any two points) $2 \qquad \qquad Pg-93 \qquad \qquad 2+2$		ii. Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience.		
(Ally two points)		•	D ₀ 02	2 . 2
+2=6		(Any two points) 2	rg-93	
				+2=0

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ A Demon Analyze how Karrikkal Ammiyar had depicted herself different from the 29.1 traditional nature of beauty. a) She shed off her worldly beauty to attain the absolute devotion to lord b) She described herself as protecting eyes, shrunken stomach, jutting teeth and lengthy shins. Analyze how this composition of Ammiyar pose a challenge to patriarchal 29.2 norms. a) She defied patriarchal norms taking fearful image. **b**) She rejected socially validated beauty. c) She criticized the social order. 2 (Any two points) Analyze any two aspects of renunciation of her social obligations. 29.3 a) Great devotion to lord Shiva and adopted path to extreme asceticism b) The incompatibility between virtues of women's virtuosity. c) She started wandering in the forests which she regarded as the home of lord Shiva. Pg-145 2+2+2=2 (Any two points) 6 What "Recovering" Women Meant 30 Explain any two reasons of massacre happened during partition of India 30.1 a) Communal frenzy **b**) Preserving honour c) Administration could not control riots d) Any other relevant point (Any two points) 2 Why were the social workers and police tracking down the young couple? 30.2 a) To recover abducted women so as to rehabilitate them **b**) Both belonged to different communities Sikh and Muslim. 2 30.3 Do you think the authorities were right in trying to take back the girl? Explain reasons to support your answer. a) The authorities were not supposed to interfere in the personal life of married couple. Pg-395 2+2+b) Because of their unnecessary interference the girl died. 2 2 = 6(Views of the students should be taken into consideration)

V	mload	<pre>ied From :http://cbseportal.com/</pre>	
	31	See attached filled map:	1x6=
			6
		For Visually Impaired candidates	
	a)	Sacred places of Buddhism(any three places)	1x3=
	,	Nagarjunakonda , Sanchi , Amravati , Lumbini, Bharhut, Bodhgaya, Ajanta.	3
		OR	
		Imperial Mughal cities. (Any three places)	
		Agra, Lahore, Fatehpur Sikri, Shahjahanabad(Delhi).	
	b)	Indian National Movement(any three places)	1x3=
	0)	Champaran, Kheda, Ahmedabad, Banaras, Amritsar, Chauri Chaura, Lahore,	3
		Bardoli , Dandi , Bombay , Karachi	



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/4/2)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 CLASS XII AISSCE, MARCH 2020 CODE NO. Set-61/4/2

Q.NO	EXPECTED ANSWERS/ VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS
	PART - A		
1	Gold Coins issued by Kushanas – They were the first rulers to issue	Pg 45	1
	gold coins. Their gold coins were identical with those issued by Roman		
	and Parthian rulers.		
	Gold Coins issued by Guptas-Were most spectacular and known for		
	their purity and used for long distance transactions.		
2	$\mathbf{c} - (1), (4), (3)$ and (2)	Pg 173	1
3	Kautilya (Chanakya)	Pg 32	1
	OR		
	Chandragupta Maurya		
4	Jajmani System	Pg 205	1
5	John Marshall	Pg 20	1
6	d - He did well being of society through Dhamma.	Pg 47	1
7	c- 1,2 & 3	Pg 16	1
8	Sand stone Sculpture of Kushana King (Kanishka)	Pg 37	1
	For Visually impairedCoins/ Sculpture/ Inscriptions/ etc. (Any one)		
9	a- Rajagraha	Pg 31	1
10	a – He was Qazi during Muhammad Bin Tughlaq's empire	Pg 118	1
11	a- Montesquieu	Pg 132	1
12	Mansabdari System	Pg 214	1
13	$\mathbf{d} - (i)$ -b, (ii) - c, (iii) - a, (iv) - d	Pg. 202,213	
14	Jean Baptiste Tavernier	Pg- 122	1
15	Fort Williams	Pg 324	
	OR		
	Fort St. George		
16	c-Joseph Noel	Pg-309	1
17	d- Its data was uniformly collected from all provinces.	Pg 220	1
18	a - (1)and(2) only	Pg 321	1
19	a - Both (A) and (R) are correct and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)	Pg 339	1

20	a - Waj	id Ali Shah was an unpopular ruler.	Pg 296	1
		PART-B		
21	Ryo	twari System and Ryots		
	i.	The revenue was settled with the ryots.		
	ii.	The revenue that was demanded was so high which ryots were		
		not able to pay. They deserted their villages and migrated.		
	iii.	Collectors extracted payment from ryots with utmost severity.		
	iv.	Inability to pay the loan led to seizure of crops and imposition		
		of fine on the whole village.		
	v.	Ryots borrowed loans from money lenders at high rate of		
		interest.		
	vi.	Ryots got into high debts.		
	vii.	Limitation law, customary laws were violated.		
	viii.	Any other relevant point		
	A	ny three points to be explained with examples		
			Pg 278	3
22	Featur	res of the Virupaksha Temple		3
	i.	Devoted to god Virupaksha and goddess Pampadevi.		
	ii.	The Hall in front of main shrine was built by Krishna Deva Raya		
		to mark his accession.		
	iii.	Decorated with carved pillars.		
	iv.	Eastern Gopuram was built by Krishnadeva Raya.		
	v.	Hall in the temple was used for various purposes.		
	vi.	Special images were kept in small central shrine.		
	vii.	Any other relevant point	Pg-186-	3
		Any three to be described.	187	
23	C R F	Pant on Separate Electorate		
۷3	i.	He openly rejected the separate electorate and declared that it was		
		not only harmful for the nation but also for the minorities		
	ii.	It was considered as a suicidal demand		
	iii.	It would permanently isolate the minorities and make them		
		vulnerable.		
	iv.	It would deprive them of any effective say within the government.		
		Any other relevant point	Pg 418	3
	v.		1)~ /110	

past			
i.	Classification in terms of <i>materials</i> such as stone, clay, metal,		
1.	bone, Ivory etc.		
ii.	In terms of <i>functions</i> an artifact is a tool or an ornament.		
iii.	By investigating the <i>context</i> in which it was found.		
iv.	Archeologist researched through indirect <i>evidences</i> like traces of		
	cotton at Harappan site.		
v.	Archeologist have developed <i>frame of reference</i> in context of		
	place in cultural sequence and comparison with finds in		
	Mesopotamia.		
vi.	Any other relevant point		
A	Any three points to be justified with examples	Pg-22	3
	OR		
<u>Harap</u>	pan Script as an Enigmatic script		
i. So	cript remains undeciphered till date		
ii. L	ongestt inscription contain about 26 signs.		
iii. It	is not alphabetical		
iv. It	has too many signs between 375-400		
v. So	cript was written from right to left.		
vi. A	ny other relevant point		
A	Any three points to be enumerated.	D 15	
	PART- C	Pg-15	3
V.S. St	thankar and reconstruction of Social history		
i.	Indian Sanskritist V.S. Suthankar tried to prepare critical		
	edition of Mahabharata.		
ii.	Collected manuscripts of text from different parts of the		
11.	country.		
11.			
iii.	Team compared verses from each manuscript		
	Team compared verses from each manuscript Published the common verses in 13,000 pages.		
iii.	•		
iii. iv.	Published the common verses in 13,000 pages. Common elements in the Sanskrit versions of the story found in		
iii. iv. v.	Published the common verses in 13,000 pages. Common elements in the Sanskrit versions of the story found in the sub-continent		
iii. iv. v.	Published the common verses in 13,000 pages. Common elements in the Sanskrit versions of the story found in the sub-continent Found regional variations in regional versions		

i l	ix. Issues of social history was explored by historians		
	x. Initially, it was believed that everything laid in the text was		
	practiced		
	xi. From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated that		
	ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the whole		
	recognized as authoritative.		
2	xii. They were also questioned and rejected		
X	iii. Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on kinfolk,	Pg 54	8
	the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable, rules of	180.	
	marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected,		
	Mahabharata reinforced that Varna system was of divine origin		
X	iv. Any other relevant point		
	To be assessed as a whole.		
	OR		
Lif	e of untouchables		
i			
	Brahmans.		
ii.	They were considered impure.		
iii.			
	dead animals.		
iv.	Were called as Chandalas.		
V.	Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy.		
vi	Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They		
	had to live outside the village.		
vii	They had to use discarded utensils.		
viii	Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments.	Pg- 65	8
ix.	They could not walk in villages and cities at night.		
X.	They had to sound clapper in the streets.		
xi	They had to work as executioners and scavengers.		
xii	They led the life of degradation		
xiii	Any other relevant point		
	To be assessed as a whole.		
26 Phy	ysical arrangement of Mughal Court		
i	It focused on the sovereign, mirrored his status as the heart of		
	society.		
ii.	Takht gave physical form of sovereign as axis mundi.		
iii	The canopy a symbol of kingship in India was believed to		

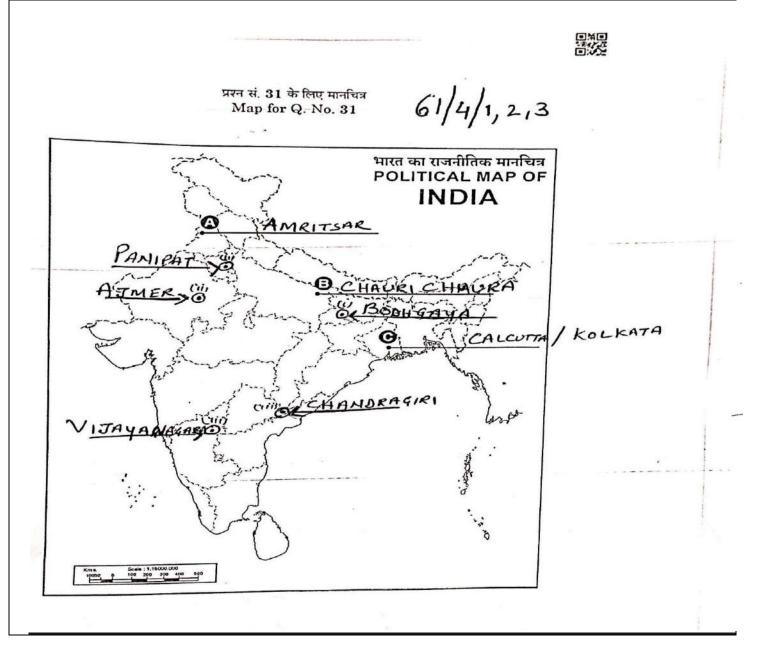
	separate the radiance of sun from that of the sovereign.			
iv.	Chronicles lay down with great precision the rules defining status			
	amongst the Mughal elites. In court, status was determined by			
	spatial proximity to the king.			
v.	No one was allowed to move without the permission of king.			
vi.	Court courtesies were followed.			
vii.	Deeper prostration represented higher statu . The highest form of			
	submission was sijda or complete prostration. Under Shah Jahan,			
	these rituals were replaced with chahar taslim and zaminbos.			
viii.	Explicit protocols for governing diplomatic envoys.			
ix.	Jharokha Darshan			
х.	Diwan-i-am as public hall.			
xi.	Diwan-i-Khas for confidential discussions.	Pg- 237-	8	
xii.	Celebration of certain special occasions in the court	241	0	
xiii.	Celebration of three major festivals a year – solar and lunar	241		
	birthdays of the monarch and nauroz			
xiv.	Any other relevant point			
	To be evaluated as a whole			
	OR			
_				
	rial officials as bouquet of flowers			
i.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration.			
i. ii.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings.			
i.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles			
i. ii. iii.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire.			
i. ii. iii.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service			
i. ii. iii. iv. v.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber			
i. ii. iii.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and			
i. ii. iii. iv. v.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii.	Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed.			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi.	Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed. Nobles participated in military campaigns with armies and also			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii.	Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed. Nobles participated in military campaigns with armies and also served as officers.			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii.	Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed. Nobles participated in military campaigns with armies and also served as officers. Emperor personally checked their titles and ranks and official			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed. Nobles participated in military campaigns with armies and also served as officers. Emperor personally checked their titles and ranks and official postings for all except lower ranks.			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. x. x.	Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed. Nobles participated in military campaigns with armies and also served as officers. Emperor personally checked their titles and ranks and official postings for all except lower ranks. They were powerful, wealthy and well reputed.			
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix.	rial officials as bouquet of flowers Important pillar for smooth functioning of administration. Held together by loyalty towards kings. Turanis, Iranians, Arab, Turks, Tatars, Russians and other nobles were part of empire. Rajputs and Indian Muslims joined the imperial service Marital Alliances with various empires - for example Amber Members of Hindu castes inclined towards education and accountancy were also promoted – e.g. Raja Todar Mal Iranians gained high offices under Jahangir Mansabdari system was followed. Nobles participated in military campaigns with armies and also served as officers. Emperor personally checked their titles and ranks and official postings for all except lower ranks.	Pg- 244 - 246	8	

"Tho	ough geographically and politically India is divided in to two, at		
hear	t we shall ever be friends helping and respecting one another."		
Expl	ain the statement given by Gandhiji-		
i.	Gandhiji had fought a lifelong battle for free and united India and		
	yet when the country was divided he urged that the two parts		
	should respect and befriend one another.		
ii.	Gandhiji wanted harmony between two nations and between		
	Hindus and Muslims.		
iii.	He did fasts to stop communal violence.		
iv.	He appealed to Sikhs, Hindus and Muslims to forget the past and		
	not to dwell on their sufferings.		
v.	He wanted peace.		
vi.	At his initiative, Congress passed a resolution on the right of minorities.		
vii.	He wanted to provide equal rights to all Indians and India would		
	be a democratic secular state and all are equally entitled to the		
	secular protection of the state.		
viii.	He wanted to save people from aggression.		
ix.	According to D.G Tendulkar, "Gandhiji was concerned about		
	minorities in Pakistan."		
х.	He wanted people to work collectively for the equality and no		
	domination by majority.		
xi.	Any other relevant point	Pg- 365-	8
	To be evaluated as a whole.	366	
	OR		
"Nor	a Cooperation movement promoted harmony between religions		
and o	created mass movement"		
i.	Hindus and Muslims collectively tried to end British rule.		
ii.	Movement unleashed a surge of popular movement.		
iii.	It entailed denial, renunciation and self discipline.		
iv.	Rowlatt Satyagraha and Khilafat movement promoted anti -		
	British feeling.		
	Chudanta atannad asing to sale als and sallages		
v.	Students stopped going to schools and colleges.		Ī
v. vi.	Lawyers refused to attend the law court.		
vi.	Lawyers refused to attend the law court.		

	x. Farmers in Awadh did not pay taxes		
	xi. Peasants in Kumaun refused to carry loads for colonial officials		
	xii. Participation of women		
	xiii. Protest against local leadership		
	xiv. Peasants, workers and others interpreted and acted up on the call		
	to non - cooperate with colonial rules in ways best suited to their		
	interests		
	xv. Any other relevant point		
	To be evaluated as a whole	Pg- 350-	8
		351	
28	What "Recovering" Women Meant		
28	what Recovering women weam		
28.1	Explain any two reasons of massacre happened during partition of		
	India?		
	a) Communal frenzy		
	b) Preserving honour		
	c) Administration could not control riots		
	d) Any other relevant point		
	(Any two points) 2		
28.2	Why were the social workers and police tracking down the young couple?		
	a) To recover abducted women so as to rehabilitate them		
	b) Both belonged to different communities Sikh and Muslim. 2		
28.3	Do you think the authorities were right in trying to take back the		
20.3	girl? Explain reasons to support your answer.		
	a) The authorities were not supposed to interfere in the personal life		
	of married couple.		
	b) Because of their unnecessary interference the girl died. 2		
	(Views of the students should be taken into consideration)	Pg-395	2+2+2= 6

29	The T	<u>Therigatha</u>		
29.1	Expla	in the ideas of Punna with two examples.		
	i.	She was against the Brahmanical rituals.		
	ii.	She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss.		
	iii.	She laid emphasis on purity of soul.		
		(Any two points) 2		
29.2	What	justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river .		
	i.	Bathing rituals could prevent evils.		
	ii.	Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2		
29.3	_	in the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through		
	i.	Buddha condemned caste system and rituals.		
	ii.	Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual		
		experience.		
	iii.	The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals.		
		(Any two points) 2	Pg-93	2 +2+2=6
30	A Der	<u>non</u>		
30.1	Analy	ze how Karrikkal Ammiyar had depicted herself different		
0011	from	the traditional nature of beauty.		
	a)	She shed off her worldly beauty to attain the absolute devotion to		
		lord Shiva.		
	b)	She described herself as protecting eyes, shrunken stomach,		
		jutting teeth and lengthy shins. 2		
30.2	Analy	ze how this composition of Ammiyar pose a challenge to		
	patria	archal norms.		
	a)	She defied patriarchal norms taking fearful image.		
	b)	She rejected socially validated beauty.		
	c)	She criticized the social order.		
30.3		(Any two points) 2		
30.3	Analy	ze any two aspects of renunciation of her social obligations.		
	a)	Great devotion to lord Shiva and adopted path to extreme asceticism		
	b)			
	c)			
		home of lord Shiva.		
		(Any two points) 2	Pg-145	2+2+2= 6

31	See attached filled map:	1x6=6
	For Visually Impaired candidates	
a)	Sacred places of Buddhism(any three places)	
	Nagarjunakonda , Sanchi , Amravati , Lumbini, Bharhut, Bodhgaya,	1x3=3
	Ajanta.	
	OR	
	Imperial Mughal cities. (Any three places)	
	Agra, Lahore, Fatehpur Sikri, Shahjahanabad(Delhi).	
b)	Indian National Movement(any three places)	1x3=3
	Champaran, Kheda, Ahmedabad, Banaras, Amritsar, Chauri Chaura,	
	Lahore, Bardoli , Dandi , Bombay , Karachi	



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/4/3)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027 CLASS XII AISSCE, MARCH 2020 CODE NO. Set-61/4/3

Q.NO	EXPECTED ANSWERS/ VALUE POINTS	PAGE NO.	MARKS
	PART - A		
1	a- Rajagraha	Pg 31	1
2	d - Its data was uniformly collected from all provinces.	Pg 220	1
3	Jajmani System	Pg 205	1
4	a- Montesquieu	Pg 132	1
5	$\mathbf{d} - (i)$ -b, (ii) - c, (iii) - a, (iv) - d	Pg.	1
		202,213	
6	c – (1),(4),(3) and (2)	Pg 173	1
7	John Marshall	Pg 20	1
8	d - He did well being of society through Dhamma.	Pg 47	1
9	c- 1,2 & 3	Pg 16	1
10	Sand stone Sculpture of Kushana King (Kanishka)	Pg 37	1
	For Visually impairedCoins/ Sculpture/ Inscriptions/ etc. (Any		
	one)		
11	Gold Coins issued by Kushanas – They were the first rulers to issue	Pg 45	1
	gold coins. Their gold coins were identical with those issued by		
	Roman and Parthian rulers.		
	Gold Coins issued by Guptas-Were most spectacular and known for		
	their purity and used for long distance transactions.		
12	a – He was Qazi during Muhammad Bin Tughlaq's empire	Pg 118	1
13	Kautilya (Chanakya)	Pg 32	1
	OR		
	Chandragupta Maurya		
14	Francois Bernier	Pg- 122	1
15	Mansabdari System	Pg 214	1
16	c- Shah Mal	Pg- 293	1
17		D 220	1
17	a - Both (A) and (R) all correct and (R) is the correct explanation of	Pg 339	1
	(A)	D 40.4	
18	a- Wajid Ali Shah was an unpopular ruler.	Pg 296	1
19	a - (1) and (2) only	Pg 321	1
20	Fort Williams	Pg 324	1
	OR		
	Fort St. George		

	PART - B		
21	Principles of classification by archaeologists for piecing together		
	the past		
	 i. Classification in terms of <i>materials</i> such as stone, clay, metal, bone, Ivory etc. ii. In terms of <i>functions</i> an artifact is a tool or an ornament. iii. By investigating the <i>context</i> in which it was found. 		
	 iv. Archeologist researched through indirect <i>evidences</i> like traces of cotton at Harappan site. v. Archeologist have developed <i>frame of reference</i> in context of place in cultural sequence and comparison with finds in Mesopotamia. vi. Any other relevant point Any three points to be justified with examples 	Pg-22	3
	OR Harappan Script as an Enigmatic script		
	 i. Script remains undeciphered till date ii. Longestt inscription contain about 26 signs. iii. It is not alphabetical iv. It has too many signs between 375-400 v. Script was written from right to left. vi. Any other relevant point 	Pg-15	3
	Any three points to be enumerated.		
22	Features of Vithala Temple:		
	 i. Sculpture of Vishnu as principal deity. ii. Several Halls and a unique shrine designed as a chariot. iii. Chariot Street. iv. Gopuram v. Pillared pavilion. 		
	vi. Streets were paved with stone slabs. vii. Any other relevant point Any Three points to be described.	Pg- 188	3

23	Hindustani as the national language		
	 i. Gandhiji felt that everyone should speak common language. It was a popular language of a large section of India. ii. Hindustani was a blend of Hindi and Urdu. iii. Hindustani was a composite language. iv. This multi cultural language was considered ideal for diverse communities. v. It was understood by people of various regions. vi. It could unify Hindu and, Muslims and people of North and south. vii. Any other relevant point 		
	Any Three points to be explained.	Pg-425	3
24	Ryotwari System and Ryots		
	 i. The revenue was settled with the ryots. ii. The revenue that was demanded was so high which ryots were not able to pay. They deserted their villages and migrated. iii. Collectors extracted payment from ryots with utmost severity. iv. Inability to pay the loan led to seizure of crops and imposition of fine on the whole village. v. Ryots borrowed loans from money lenders at high rate of interest. vi. Ryots got into high debts. vii. Limitation law, customary laws were violated. viii. Any other relevant point Any three points to be explained with examples 	Pg 278	3
	PART - C		
25	 i. Indian Sanskritist V.S. Suthankar tried to prepare critical edition of Mahabharata. ii. Collected manuscripts of text from different parts of the country. 		
	 iii. Team compared verses from each manuscript iv. Published the common verses in 13,000 pages. v. Common elements in the Sanskrit versions of the story found in the sub-continent 		

vi.	Found regional variations in regional versions		
vii.			
viii.	•		
V 1111.	ideas and practices		
ix.	•		
х.			
Α.	practiced		
xi.	From the works in Pali, Prakrit and Tamil it was indicated		
	that ideas contained in normative Sanskrit texts were on the		
	whole recognized as authoritative.		
xii.	They were also questioned and rejected		
xiii.	Examples from Mahabharata like: Families based on		
	kinfolk, the ideal of patriliny was important and valuable,		
	rules of marriage like polygamy and polyandry are reflected,		
	Mahabharata reinforced that Varna system was of divine		
	origin		
xiv.	Any other relevant point		
	To be assessed as a whole.	Pg 54	8
	OR		
	<u>f untouchables</u>		
Life o	f untouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the		
i.	f untouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans.		
i. ii.	f untouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure.		
i.	f untouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and		
i. ii. iii.	Funtouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals.		
i. ii.	Funtouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas.		
i. ii. iii. v.	Funtouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy.		
i. ii. iii. iv.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as:		
i. ii. iii. v. v.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village.		
i. ii. iii. v. v. vi.	Funtouchables People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils.		
i. ii. iii. v. v. vi. vii. viii.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils. Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments.		
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils. Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments. They could not walk in villages and cities at night.		
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. x.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils. Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments. They could not walk in villages and cities at night. They had to sound clapper in the streets.		
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. x.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils. Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments. They could not walk in villages and cities at night. They had to sound clapper in the streets. They had to work as executioners and scavengers.		
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. x. xi. xii.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils. Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments. They could not walk in villages and cities at night. They had to sound clapper in the streets. They had to work as executioners and scavengers. They led the life of degradation		
i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. x.	People outside the system were called as untouchables by the Brahmans. They were considered impure. They used to do polluting activities like handling corpses and dead animals. Were called as Chandalas. Were placed at the bottom of hierarchy. Manusmriti laid down the duties of the Chandalas such as: They had to live outside the village. They had to use discarded utensils. Wore clothes of dead and iron ornaments. They could not walk in villages and cities at night. They had to sound clapper in the streets. They had to work as executioners and scavengers.		

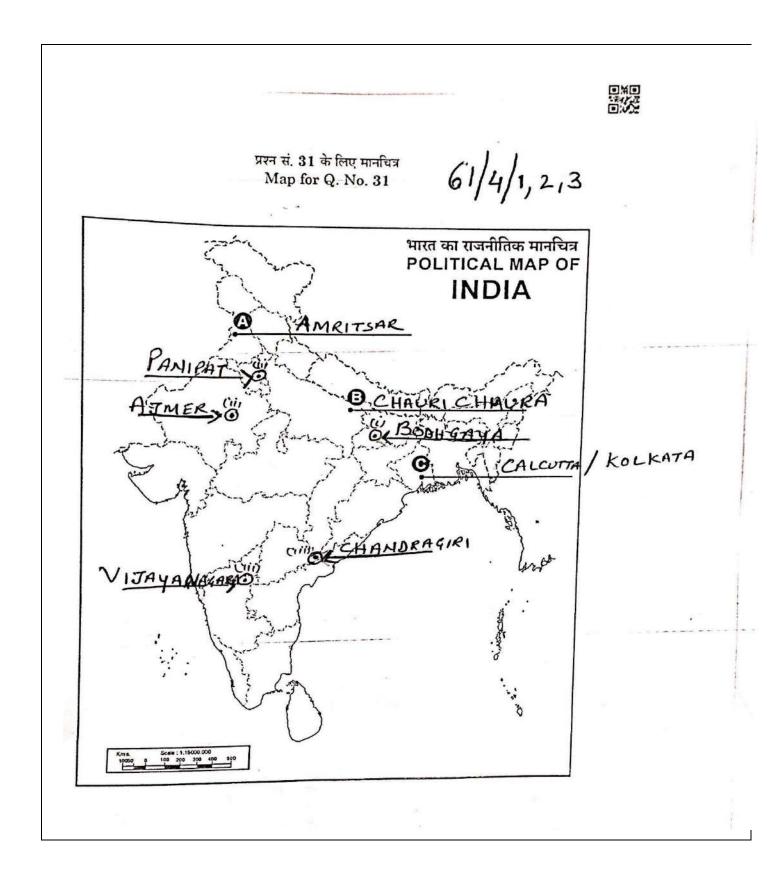
		T
Akbar-Nama as a chronicle		
i. Akbar Nama is based on a range of sources in actual i	records of	
events, official documents and oral testimonies.		
ii. It is divided into three books and third book is <i>Ain-i-A</i>	kbari based	
on manzil abadi, sipah abadi and mulk abadi.		
iii. Abul Fazl worked for thirteen years for writing Akbar	Nama and	
repeatedly revised the draft.		
iv. It was commissioned by Akbar.		
v. Akbar-Nama contained paintings of battles, sieges, hu	ents, building	
construction etc.		
vi. Abul Fazl wrote in a language that was ornate and whi	ich attached	
importance to diction and rhythm		
vii. Abul Fazl shaped and articulated ideas associated with	n the reign of	
Akbar.		
iii. Akbar -Nama provided detailed description of Akbar'	's Empire.	
ix. Political, Social, Economical, Geographical and cultur	ral aspect of	
Akbar's rule have been covered.		
x. Composite culture has been covered.		
xi. It placed Mughal kingship at the apex of hierarchy.		
xii. Any other relevant point	Do 221	0
To be assessed as a whole.	Pg-231	8
To be assessed as a whole.		
OR		
	and their	
OR	and their	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a		
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers.		
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha		
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed		
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed	hh(King of	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed	hh(King of Mughal	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of	Mughal	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control	Mughal ol.	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control v. The political and diplomatic relations between the Mu	Mughal ol. aghal kings on the control	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control. The political and diplomatic relations between the Muland neighboring countries of Iran and Turan hinged or	Mughal ol. aghal kings on the control	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control v. The political and diplomatic relations between the Mu and neighboring countries of Iran and Turan hinged or of frontiers defined by Hindukush mountains that separations from Iran and Central Asia.	Mughal ol. ighal kings in the control arated	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control v. The political and diplomatic relations between the Mu and neighboring countries of Iran and Turan hinged or of frontiers defined by Hindukush mountains that separations.	Mughal ol. ughal kings on the control arated	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control. The political and diplomatic relations between the Mu and neighboring countries of Iran and Turan hinged or of frontiers defined by Hindukush mountains that separations are defined by Hindukush mountains that separations are defined by Hindukush mountains.	Mughal ol. ughal kings on the control arated	
OR Specific titles were assumed by the Mughal emperors a relationship with the continental powers. i. Mughal emperors assumed general titles as Shahensha Kings) ii. Specific titles Jahangir (World seizer) was assumed iii. Shahjahan (King of the world) was also assumed iv. These titles and their meaning reiterated the claims of emperors to uncontested territorial and political control. v. The political and diplomatic relations between the Mu and neighboring countries of Iran and Turan hinged or of frontiers defined by Hindukush mountains that sepa Afghanistan from Iran and Central Asia. vi. Aim of Mughal foreign policy was to ward- off the podanger by controlling strategic outposts notably Kabul	Mughal ol. aghal kings on the control arated otential l and	

	viii. Relations between Mughals and Ottomans were diplomatic		
	because of trade and pilgrimage.		
	ix. Any other relevant point	Pg- 248-	
		250	8
	To be evaluated as a whole.		
7	"Mahatma Gandhi's role was vital in the Non-cooperation		
	Movement".		
	i. After the success of local movements- Champaran , Kheda and		
	Ahmedabad, Gandhiji started protest against Rowlatt Act,		
	Jalianwala Bagh Massacre by launching the Non		
	Cooperation Movement in 1920.		
	ii. It was Rowlatt Satyagraha that made Gandhiji a truly national		
	leader		
	iii. Features of Non Cooperation Movement (not to cooperate with		
	government at any level).		
	iv. Boycott of schools, college and law courts. National schools,		
	colleges were opened		
	v. Non payment of taxes		
	vi. Renunciation of titles and voluntary association with the		
	government		
	vii. If Non Cooperation Movement was effectively carried out said		
	Gandhiji, India would win swaraj with in a year.		
	viii. To further broaden the struggle he merged the Khilafat		
	movement with Non Cooperation Movement.		
	ix. Non Cooperation Movement was first mass movement which		
	made Gandhiji mass leader and also changed the course of		
	Indian history.		
	x. Gandhiji's followers were poor peasants, workers, students and		
	lawyers and also industrialists.		
	xi. Gandhiji successfully brought different factions together.		
	xii. After Chauri Chaura incident when Gandhiji withdrew the		
	movement, the movement collapsed. Therefore, it shows the	Pg 348-	
	vital role of Gandhiji in the movement.	350	8
	xiii. Louis Fisher American biographer of Gandhi wrote "Non		
	Cooperation Movement became the name of an epoch in the		
	life of India and Gandhiji It was training for self rule."		
	xiv. Any other relevant point		
	To be evaluated as a whole		
	To be evaluated as a whole.		

	OR		
	"Quit India Movement became the mass movement"		
	i. After the failure of 'Cripps Mission' Gandhiji launched Quit		
	India Movement and gave the slogan. "Do or Die".		
	ii. Youth activists organized strikes		
	iii. They also organized acts of sabotage all over the country		
	iv. J.P. Narayan became active for underground resistance.		
	v. After Gandhiji's arrest, other leaders like Aruna Asaf Ali,		
	Sucheta Kriplani etc. became active and mobilized masses.		
	vi. In several districts, independent governments were proclaimed.		
	vii. In Satara, a parallel government Prati Sarkar was formed		
	viii. In Medinipur, independent government was proclaimed		
	ix. Youth left colleges and universities and went to jail		
	x. Many classes, castes and other categories joined the movement.		
	xi. British responded with much force		
	xii. Quit India Movement was violent but Gandhiji did not call off		
	the movement.		
	xiii. Gandhi ji tried to reduce gap between Congress and League in		
	1944.		
	xiv. Any other relevant point		
	To be evaluated as a whole.	Pg- 363-	8
		364	
28	A Demon		
28.1	Analyze how Karrikkal Ammiyar had depicted herself different		
	from the traditional nature of beauty.		
	a) She shed off her worldly beauty to attain the absolute devotion		
	to lord Shiva.		
	b) She described herself as protecting eyes, shrunken stomach,		
	jutting teeth and lengthy shins.		
	Analyze how this composition of Ammiyar pose a challenge to		
28.2	patriarchal norm.		
	a) She defied patriarchal norms taking fearful image.		
	b) She rejected socially validated beauty.		
	c) She criticized the social order.		
	(Any two points) 2		

28.3	Analyze any two aspects of renunciation of her social obligation		
	a) Great devotion to lord Shiva and adopted path to extreme		
	asceticism		
	b) The incompatibility between virtues of women's virtuosity.		
	c) She started wandering in the forests which she regarded as the		
	home of lord Shiva.		2+2+2 =6
	(Any two points) 2	Pg-145	21212 0
29	What Recovering Women Meant		
29.1	Explain any two reasons of massacre happened during partition of		
	India		
	a) Communal frenzy		
	b) Preserving honour		
	c) Administration could not control riots		
	d) Any other relevant point		
	(Any two points) 2		
29.2	Why were the social workers and police tracking down the young		
	couple?		
	a) To recover abducted women so as to rehabilitate them		
	a) To recover abducted women so as to rehabilitate themb) Both belonged to different communities Sikh and Muslim.		
	b) Both belonged to different communities Sikii and Wushin. 2		
29.3	Do you think the authorities were right in trying to take back the		
	girl? Explain reasons to support your answer.		
	a) The authorities were not supposed to interfere in the personal		
	life of married couple.		2.2.2.6
	b) Because of their unnecessary interference the girl died. 2		2+2+2=6
	(Views of the students should be taken into consideration)	Pg-395	
30	The Therigatha		
20.1	Explain the ideas of Punna with two examples?		
30.1	i. She was against the Brahmanical rituals.		
	ii. She explained the essence of spirituality lies in eternal bliss.		
	iii. She laid emphasis on purity of soul.		
	(Any two points) 2		
30.2	What justification did the Brahmana give for his daily dip in river		
	i. Bathing rituals could prevent evils.		
	ii. Anything bad could be washed away by bathing in water. 2		

	Explain the core of Buddhist Philosophy that is conveyed through		
30.3	their Gatha?		
	i. Buddha condemned caste system and rituals.		
	 Buddha urged people to seek enlightenment through spiritual experience. 		
	iii. The importance paid to conduct and values rather than rituals.		
	(Any two points) 2	Pg-93	2 +2+2=6
31	See attached filled map:		1x6=6
	For Visually Impaired candidates		
a)	Sacred places of Buddhism(any three places)		
	Nagarjunakonda , Sanchi , Amravati , Lumbini, Bharhut, Bodhgaya,		1x3=3
	Ajanta.		
	OR		
	Imperial Mughal cities. (Any three places)		
	A are I show Estabaya Cilwi Chabiahay shad (Dalki)		
	Agra, Lahore, Fatehpur Sikri, Shahjahanabad(Delhi).		
	Agra, Lanore, Fatenpur Sikri, Shanjananabad(Deini).		1x3-3
b)	Indian National Movement(any three places)		1x3=3
b)			1x3=3



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/5/1)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027

CLASS XII

AISSCE MARCH 2020

CODE NO. Set-61/5/1

Part -A N. Roy (Sourindranath Roy) scriptions: The written records engraved on the stone plets, pillars and walls on the other hand rashasti —Contains information about the rulers. I and 2 only other Goddess (Harappa) or visually impaired: Unicorn. scholars are not able to read the script. Itiputra OR	Pg-20 Pg-37 Pg-1 Pg-23	1 1 1 1
scriptions: The written records engraved on the stone olets, pillars and walls on the other hand rashasti —Contains information about the rulers. 1 and 2 only other Goddess (Harappa) or visually impaired: Unicorn. scholars are not able to read the script.	Pg-37	1
lets, pillars and walls on the other hand rashasti —Contains information about the rulers. 1 and 2 only other Goddess (Harappa) or visually impaired :-Unicorn. scholars are not able to read the script. tliputra	Pg-1	1
other Goddess (Harappa) or visually impaired :-Unicorn. scholars are not able to read the script. tliputra		
or visually impaired:-Unicorn. scholars are not able to read the script. tliputra	Pg-23	1
tliputra		1
1	Pg-15	1
agadha	Pg-31	1
namma	Pg-32	1
-Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg-116	1
holarship of Ibn Battuta. (i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a)	Pg- 121,122,1 37	1
Large population, Bazaars and efficient mmunication.	Pg-126`	1
-Karl Marx	Pg-132	1
alayira Divya Prabhandham	Pg-144	1
alik Muhammad Jayasi	Pg-158	1
li Granth Sahib	Pg-161	1
idas/ Ravidas	Pg-165	1
rmanent Settlement	Pg- 260/262	1
David Recardo	Pg-277	1
1,2 and 3	Pg-319	1
Both (A) and (R) are correct and (R) is the correct planation of (A)	Pg-328	1
Lord Wellesley	Pg-336	1
Limits of Epigraphy Technical limitations — i. Letters are faintly engraved and reconstruction are uncertain. ii. Inscription may be damaged or letters are missing. iii. It is not always easy to be sure about the exact meaning of the words used in inscription . iv. Not all inscriptions have been deciphered. v. Many inscriptions have not survived the ravages of time. vi. The content of the inscriptions projects the		
i.	uncertain. Inscription may be damaged or letters are missing. It is not always easy to be sure about the exact meaning of the words used in inscription. Not all inscriptions have been deciphered. Many inscriptions have not survived the ravages of time.	uncertain. Inscription may be damaged or letters are missing. It is not always easy to be sure about the exact meaning of the words used in inscription. Not all inscriptions have been deciphered. Many inscriptions have not survived the ravages of time.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ them. vii. Any other relevant point. 3 Pg-48 Any three points to be justified. OR Land and Riverine routes Routes were extended in various directions: -Central Asia, North Africa, West Asia, Southeast Asia and China. ii. Rulers tried to control these routes. iii. Peddlers and merchants travelled on these Wide range of goods was carried through these iv. routes. Pg-44 3 Any other relevant point. v. Any three points to be justified. 22 Ceremonial features of Mahanavami Dibba The Vijayanagara kings displayed their prestige power and suzerneity on various occasion. Worship of images and state horses. ii. iii. The sacrifice of buffaloes and other animals. Dances, wrestling matches were performed Processions of horses, elephants, chariots, v. soldiers etc. Inspection of armies of nayakas in open field. vi. Tributes by nayakas to kings were given. vii. viii. Any other relevant point Pg-181 3 Any three points to be described. 23 Gandhiji efforts for restoring communal harmony i. He tried to stop communal violence through his principles. He visited riot torn areas of various regions. ii. He showed his concern towards the sufferings iii of the minorities. He worked for the equality of all classes. iv. He tried to build a spirit of mutual trust and confidence between the two communities. Pg-365-Any other relevant point. 3 395 Any three points to be explained. 24 Reasons for the annexation of Awadh by British Suitable soil for cotton and indigo cultivation. ii. Awadh could be developed as Principle Market of upper India. iii. Takeover of Awadh was expected to complete the process of territorial annexation. Pretext of Awadh's annexation Region was being misgoverned and mal administered. Wrongly assumed that Wajid Ali Shah was an ii. unpopular ruler. Subsidiary alliance. iii. Any one point of reason and two point of pretext to be Pg-296 1+2=3explained. Part- C 25 Conservation of Sanchi Stupa The rulers of Bhopal(Shahjahan Begum and her successor Sultan Jahan Begum)provided

ownloaded	From : http://cbseportal.com/		
	money for its preservations.		
	ii. She funded the museum.		
	iii. She funded the guesthouse where John		
	Marshall lived and wrote the volumes.		
	iv. She funded the publication of the volumes.		
	v. ASI also helped to restore and preserve it.		
	Fate of Amravati		
	i. Local Raja wanted to build a temple on the		
	ruins of stupa. ii. Colin Meckanize prepared report on Amravati		
	1 1 1		
	but was never published. iii. Walter Elliot, the commissioner of Guntur		
	took away Sculpture panels of Amravati to		
	Madras.		
	iv. Slabs of Amravati were sent to Asiatic Society		
	of Bengal.		
	v. Indefensible policy led to decline of original		
	work of Amravati.		
	vi. Any other relevant point.	Pg-83,98	4+4=8
	Four points each from both to be explained.		
	OR		
	Hindu and Buddhist Art and Sculpture		
	Hindu Sculpture and Art		
	i. Vaishnavism – Sculpture of ten Avatars. Eg. the		
	Varaha rescuing the earth goddess(Aihole), Vishnu		
	with Sheshnag.		
	ii. Shaivaism- Sculptures of Shiva in Linga		
	iii. Sculptures of Shiva in human form too.		
	iv. The image of Durga at Mahabalipuram.		
	v. Sculpture of Vasudeva – Krishna in Mathura.		
	vi. Ellora Sculptures.		
	vii. Kailash Nath temple.		
	viii. Any other relevant point		
	Buddhist Sculptures		
	i. Empty seat of Buddha indicated meditation.		
	ii. Wheel stand for first Serman of Buddha.		
	iii. Shailabhanjika, an auspicious symbol of		
	prosperity.		
	iv. Gajalakshmi –Goddess of good fortune.		
	v. Tree symbolizes an event in the life of the		
	Buddha.		
	vi. Images of Buddha and Bodhisattas.		
	vii. Serpants and animal motifs.		
	viii. Scenes from Jataka stories and Buddha's		
	hagiography. ix. Any other relevant point		
	Any four example of each to support the statement		4+4=8
		Pg-99-106	1 ++-0
26	Akbar-Nama		
	i. Written by Abu'l Fazl.		
	ii. This chronicle is based on range of sources,		
	records of events, official documents and oral		
	testimonies.		
	iii. It is divided into three books and third book is		
	Ain-i-Akbari – composed of Manzil Abadi,		
	Sipah Abadi and Mulk Abadi.		<u> </u>

nloaded	<pre>From :http://cbseportal.com/</pre>		
	iv. It provides a detailed description of Akbar's		
	reign covering geographic, social, political,		
	administrative and cultural.		
	v. Written in Indo –Persian style with rhythm and		
	diction.		
	vi. He articulated the ideas associated with Akbar.		
	vii. This chronicle was written in thirteen years.		
	viii. It shows the diverse population of the empire		
	like Hindus, Jainas, Buddhist and Muslims.	D- 210	0
	ix. It showed the composite culture.	Pg-218,	8
	x. Any other relevant point.	230	
	x. They other relevant point.		
	Any eight points to be described. OR		
	Physical arrangement of Mughal Court		
	i. Its centerpiece was the throne based on		
	sovereign as axis mundi.		
	ii. The canopy was symbol of Kingship.		
	iii. Status was determined by spatial proximity to		
	king.		
	iv. No one was allowed to move without King's		
	permission.		
	v. Court courtesies were followed.		
	vi. Salutation and prostration represented status.		
	vii. Protocols governed diplomatic envoys.		
	viii. Jharokha Darshan by the King was a ritual.		
	ix. Primary business was conducted in Diwan-i-		
	aam and private discussions took place at		
	Diwan-i-Khaas.		
	x. Court was full of life during occasions such as		
	Id,Shab-i-barat, holi, etc.	Pg-239-	
	xi. On birthdays, the King was weighted against	_	8
	commodities for charity.	241	
	xii. Any other relevant point		
	Any eight points to be described.		
27	Role of Congress party in the making of Constituent		
27	Assembly		
	<u> </u>		
	i. The Constituent Assembly was dominated by		
	Congress.		
	ii. 82% of the members belonged to Congress.		
	iii. Members of the Congress differed in their		
	opinion on critical issues.		
	iv. Jawahar Lal Nehru, Vallabh Bhai Patel and		
	Rajendra Prasad were the members of		
	Congress who played important role in the		
	Constituent Assembly.		
	v. Nehru moved 'Objective Resolution' and 'Tri		
	colour National Flag'.		
	vi. Patel played key role in drafting reports and		
	reconciling views.		
	vii. Dr. Prasad was the President of the Assembly.		
	viii. Dr. B.R. Ambedkar served as Chairman of the		
	Drafting Committee. KM Munshi and Alladi		
	Krishnaswamy Aiyar gave crucial inputs.		
	ix. The discussions within the Constituent		
	Assembly were also influenced by the opinions		
	expressed by the public.		
		Pg-409-	8
	x. Any other relevant point. Any four points to be examined.	425	O
	Any four points to be examined.	1.25	

Downloaded	From :http://cbseportal.com/	Г	T .
	OR		
	Issue of Separate Electorate in the Constituent		
	Assembly		
	i. Demand of separate electorate was based on		
	defining rights of minorities. ii. Assembly interpreted minority in terms of		
	economically weaker groups, tribal		
	community, religious community and groups		
	with backward caste.		
	iii. Leaders of the groups anticipated demands in		
	the form of separate electorates.		
	iv. There were huge debates on this question in		
	Assembly.		
	v. B.P. Bahadur wanted separate electorate for minorities		
	vi. N.G.Ranga urged for rights for poor and		
	downtrodden.		
	vii. Jaipal Singh wanted rights for Tribals.		
	viii. Ambedkar demanded separate electorates for		
	depressed caste.		
	ix. J. Nagappa discussed about systematic		
	marginalization.		
	x. Many members like Sardar Patel, R.V.		
	Dhulekar, G.B. Pant considered separate		
	electorate as a cause of division and against the unity of India.		
	xi. Sardar Patel considered separate electorate as		
	poison		
	xii. According to the members, it would lead to		
	divided loyalties and isolate the minorities		
	from majority.		
	xiii. Any other relevant point.		
	To be exceeded as a sub-de-	Pg-416-	8
	To be assessed as a whole.	419	
28	Part D: Source Based Question		
	The wealthy Shudra		
	28.1 Why did the Brahmana consider themselves		
	superior to other caste?		
	Ans. Brahmana considered himself superior to other caste		
	a)on the basis of their wisdom		
	b) On the basis of fair colour.		
	c) On the basis of Purity		
	d) Considered as sons of Brahma		
	e)Any other relevant point. Any two points. (2)		
	Any two points. (2)		
	28.2 How did a Shudra improve his status according to		
	Kachchana?		
	Ans. According to Kachchana, a Shudra could improve his		
	status		
	a) On the basis of wealth.		
	b) On the basis of economic status and dignity. (2)		
	28.3 What does this story reveal about Buddhist		
	attitude towards Varna?		
	Ans. Buddhist attitude about Varna		
	a) Rejection of Caste based ideas.		
	b) Rejected the ideas of superiority on the basis of birth.		
L	•		i

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ c) Plead for social equality. Pg-70 2+2+2=6d) Any other relevant point. 29 **Source Based Questions How Silver came to India** 29.1 How could the Mughal empire accumulate enormous wealth? Explain. Ans. Accumulation of enormous wealth by Mughals. a) Through the vibrant network of overland trade. b) Due to the expansion in the commodity composition and of trade. (2) 29.2 How did silver travel to across the globe to reach **India?** Explain. Ans. Silver travelled across the globe to reach India. a) Availability of metal currency. b) Expansion of minting technique. c) Circulation of money in the economy. d) Extraction of taxes and revenue in cash. Any two points. (2) 29.3 How were the transactions made in the 17th century India? Explain. Ans. Ways of transaction in 17th century 2+2+2=6Pg-217 a) Through Cash Transactions. b) Through Commodity transactions. (2) 30 Tomorrow we shall break the Salt Law 30.1 Examine the reactions of Indians towards the Salt Law. Ans. Reactions of Indians towards the Salt Tax Law. a. There was wider discontentment against Salt Law. b. The state monopoly over Salt was deeply unpopular. 30.2 Why was Gandhiji confident that the government would not arrest the Satyagrahis? Explain. Ans. Gandhiji was confident on the non-arrest of Satyagrahis a. He considered his protestors as the army of peace. b. Fear of world opinion on British. 30.3 Examine the base of Dandi March. Ans. Base of Dandi March a. To break the most widely disliked law of British. b. To mobilize discontent against British Rule. c. To launch nationalist campaign against British. 2+2+2=6d. To unite all classes communities, castes towards Pg-358 Swaraj. (Any two points) 31 On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi, Banawali-(India) Pg-2 3 Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three **Buddhist Sites** Sanchi, Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini 3 Any three Pg-95 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Delhi, Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur, Azamgarh, Banaras, Calcutta Pg-305 Any three 3 See attached filled map प्रश्न सं. 31 के लिए मानचित्र 61/5/1,2,3 Map for Q. No. 31 भारत का राजनीतिक मानचित्र POLITICAL MAP OF INDIA AMRITSA R HYMAGAR

Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/5/2)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027

CLASS XII

AISSCE MARCH 2020

CODE NO. Set-61/5/2

Q.NO	EXPECTED ANSWERS/ VALUE POINTS Part -A	PAGE NO.	MARKS
1	A-1 and 2 only	Pg-1	1
2	Vellalar large land owners. Adimai-slaves	Pg-39	1
3	Mother Goddess (Harappa) For visually impaired:-Unicorn.	Pg-23	1
4	S.N. Roy (Sourindranath Roy)	Pg-20	1
5	Patliputra OR Magadha	Pg-31	1
6	Al-Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written the Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR	Pg-116	1
	Muhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the scholarship of Ibn Battuta.	Pg-118	
7	C-scholars are not able to read the script.	Pg-15	1
8	A-(i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a)	Pg- 121,122,137	1
9	A-Lord Wellesley	Pg-336	1
10	A- Both (A) and (R) are correct and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)	Pg-328	1
11	C-1,2 and 3	Pg-319	1
12	Karaikkal Ammiyar	Pg-145	1
13	A-Large population, Bazaars and efficient communication.	Pg-126`	1
14	A-Karl Marx	Pg-132	1
15	Dhamma	Pg-32	1
16	Malik Muhammad Jayasi	Pg-158	1
17	Adi Granth Sahib	Pg-161	1
18	Raidas/ Ravidas	Pg-165	1
19	Permanent Settlement	Pg-260/262	1
20	A David Ricardo	Pg-277	1
21	Part-B Gandhiji efforts for restoring communal harmony i. He tried to stop communal violence through his principles. ii. He visited riot torn areas of various regions. iii. He showed his concern towards the sufferings of the minorities. iv. He worked for the equality of all classes. v. He tried to build a spirit of mutual trust and confidence between the two communities. vi. Any other relevant point.	Do 265 205	3
	Any three points to be explained.	Pg-365-395	
	Features of Virupaksha Temple		
22	i. Guardian deities of temple were Virupaksha and Pampadevi.ii. Temples functioned as learning centre.iii. Temple as religious, social, cultural and economic		

Daded	From :http://cbseportal.com/		1
	centre.		
	iv. Immense scale structure mark of imperial authority.		
	v. Royal gateways or royal Gopurams		
	vi. Mandapas or Pavilions		
	vii. Hall decorated with carved pillars		
	viii. Central shrine or Garbagriha		
	ix. The halls in the temple were used for variety of		
	purposes.		
	x. Marriages of deities were performed over there		
	xi. Small Shrines were there.		
	xii. Any other relevant point.	Pg-185-187	
			3
	Any three points to be described.		
23	Limits of Epigraphy		
	Technical limitations –		
	i. Letters are faintly engraved and reconstructions		
	are uncertain.		
	ii. Inscription may be damaged or letters are missing.iii. It is not always easy to be sure about the exact		
	meaning of the words used in inscription		
	iv. Not all inscriptions have been deciphered		
	v. Many inscriptions have not survived the ravages		
	of time.		
	vi. The content of the inscriptions projects the		
	perspective of the person who commissioned		
	them.		
	vii. Any other relevant point.	Pg-48	3
			3
	Any three points to be justified.		
	OR		
	Land and Riverine routes		
	i. Routes were extended in various directions: -		
	Central Asia, North Africa, West Asia, Southeast		
	Asia and China.		
	ii. Rulers tried to control these routes.		
	iii. Peddlers and merchants travelled on these		
	routes.		
	iv. Wide range of goods was carried through these routes.		
	v. Any other relevant point.		
	This office following point.		3
	Any three points to be justified.	Pg-44	3
24	Why did people believe in Rumours		
	i. Due to William Bentinck's reformation policies.		
	ii. Introduction of western education.		
	iii. Western ideas and western institutions were set up		
	by Britishers to curb Indian system.		
	iv.British interference in Indian Society like abolition		
	•		
	of Sati system and permission of widow remarriage.		
	v. Activities of Christian missionaries.		
	vi.British policy of replacement of all old culture and		
	tradition.	Pg-295	3
	vii. Any other relevant point.		
	Any three points to be explained.		
	Part- C		
25	Conservation of Sanchi Stupa		
	i. The rulers of Bhopal (Shahjahan Begum and		
	her successor Sultan Jahan Begum) provided		
	nor successor Surtain Januar Deguin) provided		

		on condition not to undermine state's authority or		
		fight among themselves.		
	v.	Was implemented through state policies.		
	vi.	Nobility was from composite culture like Turani,		
		Irani, Afghans, Rajputs, Deccani		
	vii.	Jizya or pilgrimage tax was abolished.		
	viii.	Grants were given to places of worship for		
	VIII.			
		construction and maintenance.		
	ix.	Constructions of ibadat khana for inter religious		
		discussions.		
	х.	Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe.		
	xi.	Marital alliance with Hindu princess.		
	xii.	People from different ethnic group were part of		
		imperial nobility.		
	xiii.	Titles were given to people on the basis of merit		
		irrespective of their religious identity.	Pg-233-235	
	xiv.	Any other relevant point.		8
		ght points to be described.		
	7 tilly Ci	OR		
		OK		
	Ъ			
	-	tic succession of Mughals till 1707		
		me Mughal derives from Mongol.		
	i.	Babur		
	ii.	Humayun	Pg-225	
	iii.	Akbar		$(\frac{1}{2} \times 6 = 3)$
	iv.	Jahangir		
	v.	Shahjahan		
	vi.	Aurangzeb		
	Politic	al and diplomatic relations of Mughal emperor's		
		ther countries.		
		ther countries. Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier		
	with o	<u> </u>		
	with o	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier		
	with o	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain.		
	with o	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as		
	i.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between		
	i. ii. iii.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals.		
	i.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with		
	i. ii. iii. iv.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals.		
	i. ii. iii.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans		
	i. ii. iii. iv.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in		
	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire.		
	i. ii. iii. v. vi.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce.		
	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. vii.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina.	Pg-248-250	3⊥5−8
	i. ii. iii. v. vi.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. vii.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. viii. ix.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fiv	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. ve points to be described.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fir	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. we points to be described.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
27	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fir	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. ve points to be described.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
27	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fiv. Assem One of	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. we points to be described.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
27	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fiv. Assem One of	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. ve points to be described. bly debates on Federal structure the topics vigorously debated was the respective	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
27	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fir Assem One of rights of	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. The points to be described. Substitute the topics vigorously debated was the respective of the central government and the states. Nehru argued for strong centre.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
27	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fir One of rights of i.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. The debates on Federal structure The draft constitution provided for three lists of	Pg-248-250	3+5=8
27	with o i. ii. iii. iv. v. vi. vii. viii. ix. Any fir One of rights of i.	Iran and Turan wanted to control of the frontier defined by the Hindkush mountain. Mughals tried to control strategic outposts such as Kabul and Qandhar. Qandhar was a bone of contention between Safavids and Mughals. Safavids retained diplomatic relations with Mughals. Good relationship between Mughals and Ottomans to ensure movement for merchants and pilgrims in Ottoman Empire. Mughals combined religion and commerce. Heavy charity to Mecca and Madina. Invitation to Jesuit mission from Europe by Akbar Any other relevant point. The points to be described. Substitute the topics vigorously debated was the respective of the central government and the states. Nehru argued for strong centre.	Pg-248-250	3+5=8

Ans. Accumulation of enormous wealth by Mughals.

b) On the basis of economic status and dignity.

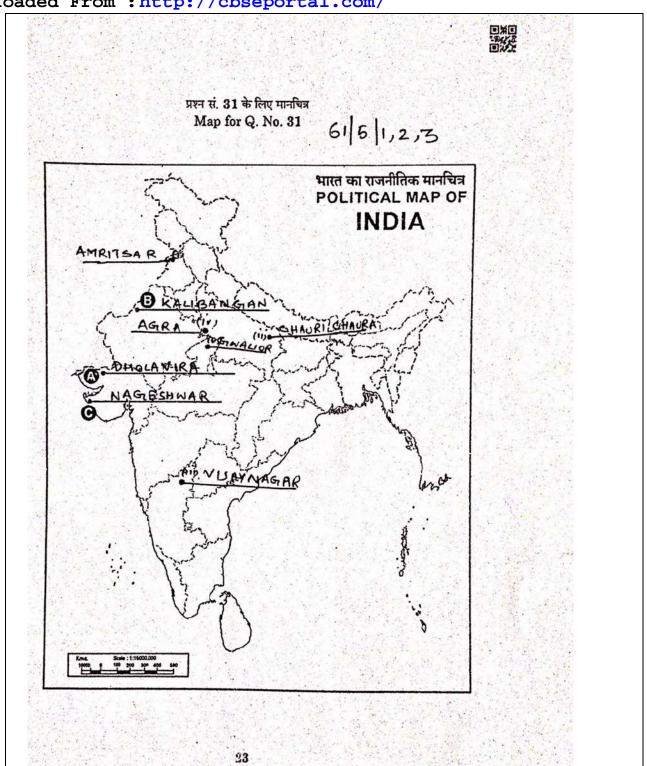
30.3 What does this story reveal about Buddhist

a) On the basis of wealth.

attitude towards Varna?

Ans. Buddhist attitude about Varna

.caueu	riom incep.//coseportaricom/		
	a) Rejection of Caste based ideas.b) Rejected the ideas of superiority on the basis of birth.c) Plead for social equality.d) Any other relevant point. (2)	Pg-70	2+2+2=6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three	Pg-2	3
	Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three	Pg-95	
	31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857 Delhi, Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur,		3
	Azamgarh, Banaras, Calcutta Any three See attached filled map	Pg-305	3



Strictly Confidential: (For Internal and Restricted use only)
Senior School Certificate Examination-2020
Marking Scheme – HISTORY

(SUBJECT CODE : 027) (PAPER CODE : 61/5/3)

General Instructions: -

- 1. You are aware that evaluation is the most important process in the actual and correct assessment of the candidates. A small mistake in evaluation may lead to serious problems which may affect the future of the candidates, education system and teaching profession. To avoid mistakes, it is requested that before starting evaluation, you must read and understand the spot evaluation guidelines carefully. Evaluation is a 10-12 days mission for all of us. Hence, it is necessary that you put in your best efforts in this process.
- 2. Evaluation is to be done as per instructions provided in the Marking Scheme. It should not be done according to one's own interpretation or any other consideration. Marking Scheme should be strictly adhered to and religiously followed. However, while evaluating, answers which are based on latest information or knowledge and/or are innovative, they may be assessed for their correctness otherwise and marks be awarded to them.
- 3. The Head-Examiner must go through the first five answer books evaluated by each evaluator on the first day, to ensure that evaluation has been carried out as per the instructions given in the Marking Scheme. The remaining answer books meant for evaluation shall be given only after ensuring that there is no significant variation in the marking of individual evaluators.
- 4. Evaluators will mark($\sqrt{}$) wherever answer is correct. For wrong answer 'X"be marked. Evaluators will not put right kind of mark while evaluating which gives an impression that answer is correct and no marks are awarded. This is most common mistake which evaluators are committing.
- 5. If a question has parts, please award marks on the right-hand side for each part. Marks awarded for different parts of the question should then be totaled up and written in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may be followed strictly.
- 6. If a question does not have any parts, marks must be awarded in the left-hand margin and encircled. This may also be followed strictly.
- 7. If a student has attempted an extra question, answer of the question deserving more marks should be retained and the other answer scored out.
- 8. No marks to be deducted for the cumulative effect of an error. It should be penalized only once.
- 9. A full scale of marks 0-80 has to be used. Please do not hesitate to award full marks if the answer deserves it.
- 10. Every examiner has to necessarily do evaluation work for full working hours i.e. 8 hours every day and evaluate 20 answer books per day in main subjects and 25 answer books per day in other subjects (Details are given in Spot Guidelines).
- 11. Ensure that you do not make the following common types of errors committed by the Examiner in the past:-
 - Leaving answer or part thereof unassessed in an answer book.
 - Giving more marks for an answer than assigned to it.
 - Wrong totaling of marks awarded on a reply.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the inside pages of the answer book to the title page.
 - Wrong question wise totaling on the title page.
 - Wrong totaling of marks of the two columns on the title page.
 - Wrong grand total.
 - Marks in words and figures not tallying.
 - Wrong transfer of marks from the answer book to online award list.
 - Answers marked as correct, but marks not awarded. (Ensure that the right tick mark
 is correctly and clearly indicated. It should merely be a line. Same is with the X for
 incorrect answer.)

- Half or a part of answer marked correct and the rest as wrong, but no marks awarded.
- 12. While evaluating the answer books if the answer is found to be totally incorrect, it should be marked as cross (X) and awarded zero (0)Marks.
- 13. Any unassessed portion, non-carrying over of marks to the title page, or totaling error detected by the candidate shall damage the prestige of all the personnel engaged in the evaluation work as also of the Board. Hence, in order to uphold the prestige of all concerned, it is again reiterated that the instructions be followed meticulously and judiciously.
- 14. The Examiners should acquaint themselves with the guidelines given in the Guidelines for spot Evaluation before starting the actual evaluation.
- 15. Every Examiner shall also ensure that all the answers are evaluated, marks carried over to the title page, correctly totaled and written in figures and words.
- 16. The Board permits candidates to obtain photocopy of the Answer Book on request in an RTI application and also separately as a part of the re-evaluation process on payment of the processing charges.

Downloaded From : http://cbseportal.com/ Courtesy : CBSE

MARKING SCHEME HISTORY-027

CLASS XII

AISSCE MARCH 2020

CODE NO. Set-61/5/3

-Karl Marx napada –Land where jana people settled. nahajanpadas-sixteen states ruled by King Large population, Bazaars and efficient mmunication. (i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a) -Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg-132 Pg-29 Pg-126 Pg- 121,122,137 Pg-116	1 1 1
napada –Land where jana people settled. ahajanpadas-sixteen states ruled by King Large population , Bazaars and efficient mmunication. (i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a) -Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg-29 Pg-126 Pg- 121,122,137	1
Large population, Bazaars and efficient mmunication. (i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a) -Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg-126 Pg- 121,122,137	1
Large population , Bazaars and efficient mmunication. (i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a) -Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg- 121,122,137	
mmunication. (i-b,ii-c,iii-d, iv-a) -Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg- 121,122,137	
-Bruni was from Khwarizm/Uzbekistan and had written e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	121,122,137	1
e Kitab-ul-Hind in Arabic Language. OR uhammad Bin Tughlaq was impressed by the	Pg-116	-
		1
holarship of Ibn Battuta.	Pg-118	
namma	Pg-32	1
tliputra	Pg-31	1
OR		
agadha	D 15	1
scholars are not able to read the script.	Pg-15	1
other Goddess (Harappa) or visually impaired :-Unicorn.	Pg-23	1
1 and 2 only	Pg-1	1
N. Roy (Sourindranath Roy)	Pg-20	1
dal	Pg-144	1
Lord Wellesley	Pg-336	1
Both (A) and (R) are correct and (R) is the correct planation of (A)	Pg-328	1
1,2 and 3	Pg-319	1
David Recardo	Pg-277	1
rmanent Settlement	Pg-260/262	1
alik Muhammad Jayasi	Pg-158	1
li Granth Sahib	Pg-161	1
idas/ Ravidas	Pg-165	1
	1 g-103	1
Part -B		
mits of Epigraphy echnical limitations –		
Letters are faintly engraved and reconstructions		
are uncertain.		
Inscription may be damaged or letters are missing.		
i. It is not always easy to be sure about the exact		
meaning of the words used in inscription . Not all inscriptions have been deciphered.		
<u>.</u>		
of time.		
The content of the inscriptions projects the perspective of the person who commissioned		
them.		
i. Any other relevant point.		
	Pg-48	3
	The content of the inscriptions projects the perspective of the person who commissioned them.	of time. The content of the inscriptions projects the perspective of the person who commissioned them. Any other relevant point.

. Caueu	FIOM: Http://tbseportal.com/		
	OR		
	Land and Riverine routes		
	i. Routes were extended in various directions: -		
	Central Asia, North Africa, West Asia, Southeast Asia and China.		
	ii. Rulers tried to control these routes.		
	iii. Peddlers and merchants travelled on these		
	routes.		
	iv. Wide range of goods was carried through these		
	routes.		
	v. Any other relevant point. Any three points to be justified.	Pg-44	3
22	Fortification of Vijaynagar	r g-44	
22	i. Seven lines of fortification was there.		
	ii. Encircled with agricultural hinterland and forests.		
	iii.Outermost wall linked with hills surrounding the city.		
	iv. Between the first, second and third walls there are		
	cultivated fields ,gardens and houses.		
	v. Agricultural track between sacred centre and the urban		
	core.		
	vi. Elaborate protection strategy around the agricultural belt. vii. A second line went around the inner core of urban		
	complex.		
	viii. A third line surrounded the royal centre.		
	ix. Massive masonary construction without mortar.		
	x. Elaborate canal system drawing water from		
	Tungabhadra.		
	xi. Large granaries within fortified areas.		
	xii. Well guarded gates linked with the roads.	Pg-177	3
	xiii. Any other relevant point.	1 g-1 / /	3
23	Any three points to be described. Gandhiji efforts for restoring communal harmony		
23	i. He tried to stop communal violence through		
	his principles.		
	ii. He visited riot torn areas of various regions.		
	iii. He showed his concern towards the sufferings		
	of the minorities. iv. He worked for the equality of all classes.		
	v. He tried to build a spirit of mutual trust and		
	confidence between the two communities.		
	vi. Any other relevant point.		
	A most hand mainter to be a 1 th 1	Pg-365-395	3
24	Any three points to be explained. British repress the revolt of 1857	15 505 575	
2 '	i. British passed series of laws to repress insurgency.		
	ii. Martial Law was imposed.		
	iii.Process of law and trial were suspended.		
	iv. British launched two pronged attack from Calcutta and		
	Punjab.		
	v. Captured Delhi.	Pg-305	3
25	Any three points to be explained.		
23	Part- C		
	Conservation of Sanchi Stupa		
	i. The rulers of Bhopal(Shahjahan Begum and		
	her successor Sultan Jahan Begum)provided		
	money for its preservations.		
	ii. She funded the museum.iii. She funded the guesthouse where John		
	Marshall lived and wrote the volumes.		
	iv. She funded the publication of the volumes.		
	_		I

	From . Heep. // ebbeporear.com/		
	v. ASI also helped to restore and preserve it.		
	T- 4 (C A		
	Fate of Amravati		
	i. Local Raja wanted to build a temple on the		
	ruins of stupa. ii. Colin Meckanize prepared report on Amravati		
	1 1 1		
	but was never published.		
	iii. Walter Elliot, the commissioner of Guntur		
	took away Sculpture panels of Amravati to Madras.		
	iv. Slabs of Amravati were sent to Asiatic Society		
	of Bengal.		
	v. Indefensible policy led to decline of original work of Amravati.		
	vi. Any other relevant point.		4+4=8
	Four points each from both to be explained.	Pg-83,98	
	rour points each from both to be explained.		
	OR		
	Hindu and Buddhist Art and Sculpture		
	Hindu Sculpture and Art		
	IIIIdu Scuipture and Aft		
	i. Vaishnavism – Sculpture of ten Avatars . Eg. the		
	ι		
	Varaha rescuing the earth goddess(Aihole), Vishnu		
	with Sheshnag. ii. Shaivaism- Sculptures of Shiva in Linga		
	ι		
	iii. Sculptures of Shiva in human form too.		
	iv. The image of Durga at Mahabalipuram.		
	v. Sculpture of Vasudeva –Krishna in Mathura.		
	vi. Ellora Sculptures.		
	vii. Kailash Nath temple.		
	viii. Any other relevant point		
	D III. (C I (
	Buddhist Sculptures		
	i. Empty seat of Buddha indicated meditation.		
	ii. Wheel stand for first Serman of Buddha.		
	iii. Shailabhanjika, an auspicious symbol of		
	prosperity.		
	iv. Gajalakshmi –Goddess of good fortune.		
	v. Tree symbolizes an event in the life of the		
	Buddha.		
	vi. Images of Buddha and Bodhisattas.		
	vii. Serpants and animal motifs.		
	viii. Scenes from Jataka stories and Buddha's		
	hagiography.		
	ix. Any other relevant point		
	Any four example of each to support the statement	D 00 106	4+4=8
		Pg-99-106	
26	Mughal Domestic World		
	i. It consisted of emperor's wives, concubines relatives,		
	female servants and slaves.		
	ii. Distinction was maintained between wives -Begum,		
	Aghas and Agachas.		
	iii. Monthly allowance in cash, gifts were given.		
	iv. Male and female slaves populated Mughal household.		
	v. Various tasks were performed by them.		
	vi. Slave Eunuchs moved between internal and external life		
	and also as agents for women dabbling in commerce.		
	vii. Queens and princess held financial resources.		
	viii Control over recourage anabled important woman to		
	viii.Control over resources enabled important women to		
	viii.Control over resources enabled important women to commission buildings, gardens and bazaars.		

oaded	From : http://cbseportal.com/		
	ix. Mughal princess Jahanara participated in many		
	architectural projects such as Sahajahanabad.		
	x. Few authored books and chronicles example		
	Humayunama by Gulbadan Begum.		
	xi. Any other relevant point.	Pg-242	8
	Any eight points to be described.		
	OR		
	Imperial organization of Mughal Empire		
	i. The imperial organization of Mughal Empire was		
	dependent on different institutions.		
	ii. One important pillar was the nobility who were		
	recruited from diverse ethnic and religious groups.		
	iii. Turani and Iranians helped Mughals in their political		
	dominion.		
	iv. Rajputs and the Indian Muslims also joined imperial		
	service.		
	v. Nobles held Mansab ranks.		
	vi. Nobles participated in Military campaigns.		
	vii. Ranks, titles and official posting were personally		
	reviewed by the emperor.		
	viii. Imperial service was the way for acquiring power,		
	wealth and higher reputation.		
	ix. Akbar also established spiritual relationship with select		
	band of his nobility.		
	x. Mir Bakshi, Diwan-i-ala, Sadr-us-sudur were important		
	ministers working together as advisory body.		
	xi. Any other relevant point.		8
	Any eight points to be described.	Pg-244	
27	Ideals expressed by the Constituent Assembly		
	i. Jawahar Lal Nehru introduced 'Objective Resolution		
	'defining ideals of the constitution of India.		
	ii. Proclaimed India to be an 'independent Sovereign		
	Republic'.		
	iii. Justice, equality and freedom were guaranteed.		
	iv. Adequate safeguards for minorities, backward and		
	tribal areas and other backward classes.		
	v. Mechanically various principles of varied constitution		
	were applied.		
	vi. The objective of the Indian Constitution would be to		
	fuse the liberal ideas of democracy.		
	vii. The socialist ideas of economic justice were also		
	expressed. viii. Creative thinking was given emphasis on.		
	ix. Rights and equality were discussed.		
	x. Any other relevant point.	Pg-411-415	8
	To be assessed as a whole.		
	OR		
	Rights of the depressed class in the Constituent Assembly		
	i. Ambedkar demanded separate electorates for the		
	depressed classes but Mahatma Gandhi opposed it.		
	ii. Some members of depressed caste emphasized more		
	facilities for untouchables.		
		1	
	iii. Pleaded that their disabilities were caused by social		
	norms and moral values of caste society.		
	norms and moral values of caste society. iv. J.Nagappa discussed the numerical formation of		
	norms and moral values of caste society. iv. J.Nagappa discussed the numerical formation of depressed class as between 20 to 25% of the total		
	norms and moral values of caste society. iv. J.Nagappa discussed the numerical formation of		

Loaded	From : http://cbseportal.com/		
	administration for long.		
	vi. Any other relevant point.		
	Any two points to be explained.		
	They two points to be explained.		
	Ambedkar's Role		
	i. He demanded separate electorate earlier but after		
	partition violence he no longer argued for separate		
	electorate.		
	ii. Demanded abolition of untouchability		
	<u> </u>		
	iii. Demanded Hindu Temples to be open to all castes		
	iv. Wanted reservation of seats in legislature.		
	v. Wanted reservation of jobs in government offices.		
	vi. Wanted change in attitude towards this caste.		
	vii. Wanted to erase social discrimination through		
	constitutional legislature.	Pg-421-422	(2+6=8)
		18 .21 .22	(= : 0 0)
	Any four points to be examined. $(4 \times 1\frac{1}{2} = 6)$		
28	Part D: Source Based Question		
20	Ture D. Source Buseu Question		
	Tomorrow we shall break the Salt Law		
	28.1 Examine the reactions of Indians towards the Salt		
	Law.		
	Ans . Reactions of Indians towards the Salt Tax Law.		
	a. There was wider discontentment against Salt Law.		
	b. The state monopoly over Salt was deeply unpopular.		
	(2)		
	(-)		
	28.2 Why was Candhiii canfident that the government		
	28.2 Why was Gandhiji confident that the government		
	would not arrest the Satyagrahis? Explain.		
	Ans. Gandhiji was confident on the non-arrest of		
	Satyagrahis		
	a. He considered his protestors as the army of peace.		
	b. Fear of world opinion on British. (2)		
	b. I car of world opinion on British.		
	20.2 F		
	28.3 Examine the base of Dandi March.		
	Ans. Base of Dandi March		
	a. To break the most widely disliked law of British.		
	b. To mobilize discontent against British Rule.	Pg-358	2+2+2=
	c. To launch nationalist campaign against British.	18 550	6
	d. To unite all classes communities, castes towards		
	Swaraj. (2)		
	Swaraj. (2)		
	(Any two points)		
20	(Any two points)		
29	TI CO A I I		
	How Silver came to India		
	29.1 How could the Mughal empire accumulate		
	enormous wealth? Explain.		
	Ans. Accumulation of enormous wealth by Mughals.		
	a) Through the vibrant network of overland trade.		
	b) Due to the expansion in the commodity composition		
	and of trade. (2)		
	and of trade. (2)		
	20.2 II		
	29.2 How did silver travel to across the globe to reach		
	India? Explain.		
	Ans . Silver travelled across the globe to reach India.		
	a) Availability of metal currency.		
	b) Expansion of minting technique.		
	c) Circulation of money in the economy.		
	d) Extraction of taxes and revenue in cash.		
	Any two points. (2)		

	loog ver in it is a seth		
	29.3 How were the transactions made in the 17 th		
	century India? Explain.	Pg-217	2+2+2=
	Ans. Ways of transaction in 17 th century	15 217	6
	a) Through Cash Transactions.		O
	,		
	b) Through Commodity transactions. (2)		
30	The wealthy Shudra		
	30.1 Why did the Brahmana consider themselves		
	superior to other caste?		
	Ans. Brahmana considered himself superior to other caste		
	a)on the basis of their wisdom		
	b) On the basis of fair colour.		
	c) On the basis of Purity		
	d)Considered as sons of Brahma		
	e) Any other relevant point.		
	Any two points. (2)		
	30.2 How did a Shudra improve his status according to		
	Kachchana?		
	Ans. According to Kachchana, a Shudra could improve his		
	status		
	a) On the basis of wealth.		
	b) On the basis of economic status and dignity. (2)		
	b) On the basis of economic status and dignity. (2)		
	30.3 What does this story reveal about Buddhist		
	attitude towards Varna?		
	Ans. Buddhist attitude about Varna		
	a) Rejection of Caste based ideas.		
	b) Rejected the ideas of superiority on the basis of birth.		
	c) Plead for social equality.		
	d) Any other relevant point. (2)		
	(2)		
	(Any two)	Pg-70	2+2+2=
	(Any two)	Pg-70	2+2+2= 6
	(Any two)	Pg-70	
31	(Any two)	Pg-70	
31	(Any two) On Map attached	Pg-70	
31		Pg-70	
31	On Map attached	Pg-70	
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates	Pg-70	6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites		
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira,	Pg-70	6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India)		6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro		6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India)		6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three		6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites		6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three		3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal, Nageshwar, Dholavira, Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa, Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites	Pg-2	6
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda,	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857 Delhi , Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur,	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857 Delhi , Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur, Azamgarh, Banaras, Calcutta	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857 Delhi , Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur, Azamgarh, Banaras, Calcutta Any three	Pg-2 Pg-95	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857 Delhi , Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur, Azamgarh, Banaras, Calcutta	Pg-2	3
31	On Map attached For visually impaired candidates 31.1 Matured Harappan Sites Kalibangan, Lothal , Nageshwar, Dholavira , Rakhigarhi,Banawali-(India) Harappa , Channudaro, Balakot, Mohanjadaro Any three Buddhist Sites Sanchi , Barhut, Ajanta, Nasik, Karla, Nagarjunakonda, Amravati, Bodh Gaya, Lumbini Any three 31.2 Centre of the Revolt 1857 Delhi , Meerut, Agra, Lucknow, Jhansi, Kanpur, Azamgarh, Banaras, Calcutta Any three	Pg-2 Pg-95	3

